If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

128

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City	

Letting June 16, 2006

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Route FAP 308
Project NHF-308(29)
District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included

Plans Included Herein

Prepared by

F

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROPOSAL

1.	Proposal of			

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Project NHF-308(29)
Route FAP 308
District 2 Construction Funds

0.62 mile of 24 feet and variable width pavement patching and bituminous resurfacing on eastbound IL Route 92 (6th Avenue) from 12th Street to 19th Street in Moline.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u> </u>	Amount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Prop <u>f Bid</u> <u>Guar</u>	
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000\$100	0,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000\$150	0,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250	0,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$400	0,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500	0,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$600	0,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700	0,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$800	0,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$900	0,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000	0,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it	is hereby agreed that the amount	of the proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dama	ages due to delay and other cause	es suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond sha	all become void or the proposal g	uaranty check shall be returned to the
undersigned		•

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid	Combination Bid				
No. Sections Included in Combination		Dollars Cen	Cents				

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64B17

State Job # - C-92-107-05 PPS NBR - 2-15210-0000

County Name - ROCK ISLAND- -

Code - 161 - - District - 2 - -

Project Number	Route
NHF-0308/029/	FAP 308

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX003436	RELOC SIGN PANEL T1	EACH	10.000				
XX005703	REMOV EX TS EQUIP SPL	L SUM	1.000				
X0324942	GROUT REM & REP	EACH	21.000				
X4066424	BC SC SUPER "D" N50	TON	1,480.000				
X4066735	LEV BIND HM SUPER N50	TON	10.000				
X4066765	LEV BIND MM SUPER N50	TON	987.000				
X4080020	INCID BIT SUR SUP N50	TON	435.000				
Z0017100	DOWEL BARS	EACH	1,160.000				
Z0028415	GEOTECHNICAL REINF	SQ YD	223.000				
Z0028700	GRAN SUBGRADE REPL	CU YD	38.000				
Z0075300	TIE BARS	EACH	215.000				
40600200	BIT MATLS PR CT	TON	12.100				
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	31.600				
40600895	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	EACH	1.000				
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	1,271.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64B17

State Job # - C-92-107-05 PPS NBR - 2-15210-0000

County Name - ROCK ISLAND- -

Code - 161 - - District - 2 - -

Project Number	Route
NHF-0308/029/	FAP 308

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
42001200	PAVEMENT FABRIC	SQ YD	476.000				
42300300	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 7	SQ YD	33.000				
44000007	BIT SURF REM 2	SQ YD	21,074.000				
44000200	DRIVE PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	33.000				
44200966	CL B PATCH T1 10	SQ YD	32.000				
44200970	CL B PATCH T2 10	SQ YD	382.000				
44200974	CL B PATCH T3 10	SQ YD	182.000				
44200976	CL B PATCH T4 10	SQ YD	295.000				
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	3,628.000				
60255700	MAN ADJ NEW T1F OL	EACH	3.000				
60255800	MAN ADJ NEW T1F CL	EACH	45.000				
60260100	INLETS ADJUST	EACH	4.000				
60265800	VV ADJUST SPL	EACH	2.000				
60266600	VALVE BOX ADJ	EACH	17.000				
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	226.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64B17

State Job # - C-92-107-05

PPS NBR - 2-15210-0000

County Name - ROCK ISLAND- -

Project Number NHF-0308/029/ Route

FAP 308

Code - 161 - - District - 2 - -

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	5.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70102620	TR CONT & PROT 701501	L SUM	1.000				
70102630	TR CONT & PROT 701601	L SUM	1.000				
70102635	TR CONT & PROT 701701	L SUM	1.000				
70102640	TR CONT & PROT 701801	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	25.000				
70300100	SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	15,046.000				
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	1,687.000				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	222.000				
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	1,635.000				
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	2,756.000				
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	626.000				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	2,513.000				
78000650		FOOT	702.000				

Page 4 5/25/2006

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 64B17

State Job # - C-92-107-05

PPS NBR - 2-15210-0000

County Name - ROCK ISLAND- -

Code - 161 - - District - 2 - -

Project Number	Route
NHF-0308/029/	FAP 308

	ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
	85700100	FAC T3 CAB	EACH	4.000				
	85900100	TRANSCEIVER	EACH	5.000				
	87502440	TS POST GALVS 10	EACH	6.000				
	89500200	RELOC EX PED SIG HEAD	EACH	12.000				

CONTRACT NUMBER	64B1 <i>7</i>
THIS IS THE TOTAL BID	\$

NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL			

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure infor accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by forms or amendments to previously submitted form	reference in this bid. Any necessary additional
(Bidding C	Company)
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)
Signature of Author	rized Representative Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
bidding authoriz	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is ed to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, but thave to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding APPLIC	Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the NOT ABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	der shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the e box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency attached	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an I sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development just be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Aff agency	: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type idavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
Bidders	Submitting More Than One Bid
	submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms ence.
	he bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A **Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure**

			-
Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number		Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
LCS 500). Vend potential conflict obublicly available contracts. A pub	ors desiring to enter into a of interest information as s contract file. This Form A licly traded company ma	a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e	50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (3 must disclose the financial information an This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ende quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
	DISCLO	SURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM	<u>IATION</u>
terms of ownersh (60% of the Gove Form A for each	nip or distributive income sl	nare in excess of 5%, or an interest (Make copies of this form as nederequirements)	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in which has a value of more than \$90,420.0 cessary and attach a separate Disclosur
NAME:			
ADDRES	s		
Type of or	wnership/distributable incor	me share:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
	ue of ownership/distributable in		outor. (explain on departite energy.
			ndicate which, if any, of the following s "Yes", please attach additional pages and
(a) State er	mployment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including cont	ractual employment of services. Yes No
If your a	nswer is yes, please answ	er each of the following questions.	
1.	Are you currently an office Highway Authority?	r or employee of either the Capitol	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
	currently appointed to or exceeds \$90,420.00, (609)	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State of the Governor's salary as of 7/employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the	ry as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii salary of the Governor?	ry as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc previous 2 years.	cluding contractual employment for services
	answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h	y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the pouse and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoir State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,42 as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an a Governor?	0.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor % of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern	1.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of itled to receive (i) more than 15% in the partnership, association or corporation, or or?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the Stat currently or in the previous 3 years.	
` '	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the produced daughter.	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitute of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State of Illinois or the statues
` '	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the plaughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any regi	istered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to a son, or daughter.	nyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2		spouse, father, mother, No
committee registe	reployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any regred with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the Stregistered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal I	ate of I Board o	llinois, or any political
last 2 years by and county clerk of the	yone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a y registered election or re-election committee registered wite State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered al Board of Elections.	h the Se ed with	ecretary of State or any
		165_	NO
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named	on prev	ious page.
Completed by:			
•	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)		
Completed by:			
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)		
Completed by:			<u> </u>
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative		Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
	hat no individuals associated with this organization me tion of this Form A.	eet the o	criteria that would
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed	d on the	e previous page.
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)		
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)		
	Signature of Authorized Representative		Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if avail	able)
- Copile it and co	2		35.5)
Disclosure of the information contained	in this Form is required by the	ne Section 50-35 of the Illinoi	s Procurement
Act (30 ILCS 500). This information sha	Ill become part of the public	ly available contract file. This F	Form B must
be completed for bids in excess of \$10,0	000, and for all open-ended	contracts.	
DISCLOSURE OF OTH	ER CONTRACTS AND PR	OCUREMENT RELATED INF	ORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Prohas any pending contracts (including leany other State of Illinois agency: Yes "No" is checked, the bidder only ne	eases), bids, proposals, or c ⁄es No	other ongoing procurement rela	ationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each information such as bid or project number INSTRUCTIONS:			
THE	FOLLOWING STATEMEN	NT MUST BE SIGNED	
	Name of Authorized Representa	ative (type or print)	
	Title of Authorized Representat	tive (type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Re	presentative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



PART I. IDENTIFICATION

PAINTERS
LABORERS,
SEMI-SKILLED
LABORERS,
UNSKILLED

TOTAL

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Project NHF-308(29)
Route FAP 308
District 2 Construction Funds

Dept. Human Rights # Duration of Project:																		
Name of Bidder:																_		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a projectio	bidder hark is to be	as analyz	ed min ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locati	ons fro	om whi	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employe	es, and h	ereb	y subm	its the follo	owir con	ig workfo	
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contr	act							CURRENT		_	S
				MIN	ORITY E	EMPLO	OYEES	3		TRA	AINEES		TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT					
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC		THER NOR.	APPI TIC			HE JOB INEES		_	TAL OYEES		MINC EMPLO	
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	M	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		

	IAL	DLL C							
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract									
EMPLOYEES IN	-	TAL DYEES	BLACK HISPANIC			*OTHER MINOR.			
TRAINING	М	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
APPRENTICES									
ON THE JOB TRAINEES									

^{*}Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

TABLEC

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

Contract No. 64B17 ROCK ISLAND County Section (40-1-CS)RS-2 Project NHF-308(29) Route FAP 308 District 2 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		led in "To the under							al numb	oer o	f new h	nires t	hat wou	ld be	employ	ed in the
	The u	ındersiane	ed bidde	r proje	ects that	t: (nur	mber)								new hi	res would
	be	recruited	from	the	area	in v	vhich	the	contra	act	project	is	located	 l; a	nd/or	res would (number)
						new	hires	would	be recr	uited	from th	e area	in which	h the	bidder's	s principal
	office	or base o	f operati	on is l	ocated.	_										
C.		led in "Tot signed bio														ctly by the
	The u	ındersiane	d bidder	estim	nates tha	at (num	nber)								ne	ersons will
		ectly emp			orime co	ntracto	or and	that (r	number)						_ perso	ersons will ons will be
PART I	II. AFF	IRMATIV	E ACTIO	ON PL	AN											
٨	The		ململم أجالم	مام میں س		a a a l a	~ ~ ~ ~ ~	415-04 :			the fere		!	المدا	fa	
A.	utiliza in any comm (geard utiliza	tion project y job cated nencement ed to the	ction incl gory, and t of wor complet orrected	luded d in th k, dev tion s . Suc	under P ne even velop ar tages o h Affirm	ART II t that that the nd sub f the co	is det he un mit a contra	ermine dersig writte ct) wh	ed to be ned bid n Affirm ereby c	an u der is ative lefici	inderutil s award e Action encies i	ization ed this Plan n min	of mino contractincluding ority and	ority po ct, he g a s d/or f	ersons of she with specific female	employee or women II, prior to timetable employee gency and
B.	subm		n, and th	he goa	als and t	timetab										projection e deemed
Compa	any								Т	elepl	hone Nu	mber				
Addre	 SS															
						ТОИ	ΓICE R	EGAR	DING SIG	SNAT	TURE					
		Bidder's sign s to be com						et will c	onstitute	the s	signing of	this fo	rm. The	follow	ing signa	ature block
	Signa	ture:							Title: _				D	oate: _		
Instructi	ons:	All tables r	nust includ	le subc	ontractor p	ersonne	el in ado	lition to	orime con	tracto	r personne	el.				
Table A	-		hat will be	allocat	ed to cont	ract wor	k, and	include	all appren	tices a	and on-the	e-job tra	nees. Th	e "Tota	al Employ	ly employed ees" column work.
Table B	-	Include all currently e		s currer	ntly emplo	yed that	will be	allocate	d to the co	ontrac	t work incl	uding aı	ny apprent	tices ar	nd on-the	-job trainees
Table C	-	Indicate the	e racial bre	eakdow	n of the to	tal appre	entices	and on-t	ne-job tra	inees	shown in ⁻	Гable А.		BC-1	256-Pg. 2	2 (Rev. 3/98)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION</u>, <u>EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Project NHF-308(29)
Route FAP 308
District 2 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Circulate of Authorized Province (Circulate of Authorized Province Octobration Province of Authorized Province Octobration Province
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION	Duningan Address	·
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	-
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Δttest	
	Allest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

	Item No.
	Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
MINOW NEE WEN DT THESE TRESERVES, THAT WE	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
	as SURETY, are
Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge	NOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in e Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well lent of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.
	IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date
the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plater PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the term coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufflabor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL	proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, then so of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance fricient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid shall remain in full force and effect.
Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (1:	L has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then 5) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's or in part.
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the day of	said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
By:	By:
(Signature & Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notar	y Certification for Principal and Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF	,
I,	, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
and	
	als signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
	ose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and ed respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
Given under my hand and notarial seal this day	y of, A.D
My commission expires	
	Notary Public
	the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring ipal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Project NHF-308(29)
Route FAP 308
District 2 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 16, 2006. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64B17
ROCK ISLAND County
Section (40-1-CS)RS-2
Project NHF-308(29)
Route FAP 308
District 2 Construction Funds

0.62 mile of 24 feet and variable width pavement patching and bituminous resurfacing on eastbound IL Route 92 (6th Avenue) from 12th Street to 19th Street in Moline.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted March 1, 2005

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 3-1-05)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	ec. Sec.	Page No.
101	Definition of Terms	1
105	Control of Work	2
205	Embankment	3
251	Mulch	4
281	Riprap	
282	Filter Fabric for Use With Riprap	
285	Concrete Revetment Mats	10
311	Granular Subbase	14
351	Aggregate Base Course	
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	
442	Pavement Patching	
449	Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal	
	·	
481	Aggregate Shoulders	
501	Removal of Existing Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	22
506	Cleaning and Painting Metal Structures	
508	Reinforcement Bars	
512	Piling	
540	Box Culverts	
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	30
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault	
	Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction	31
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	32
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	33
665	Woven Wire Fence	34
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	35
671	Mobilization	36
702	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	37
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregate	
1005	Stone, Concrete Blocks and Broken Concrete for Erosion Protection,	
	Sediment Control and Rockfill	42
1006	Metals	
1007	Timber and Preservative Treatment	
1012	Hydrated Lime	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1020	Concrete Admixtures	
1021	Concrete Curing Materials	
1022	Nonshrink Grout	
1041	Brick	
1043	Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections and Adjusting Rings	
1056	Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert Pipe	
1059	Elastic Joint Sealers	
1060	Waterproofing Materials	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	
1077	Post and Foundation	
1080	Fabric Materials	
1081	Materials For Planting	76
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	77
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	78
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	79

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	K	SHEET#	NO.
		State Required Contract Provisions All Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1-83)	
		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	
3 X	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	83
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities NonFederal-aid Contracts	
		(Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 4-1-93)	
6		Reserved	105
7 X	X	Asphalt Quantities and Cost Reviews (Eff. 7-1-88)	106
8			107
9		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	
		(Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	108
10		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
11		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02)	112
12		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
13		Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal (Eff. 8-1-89) (Rev. 2-1-97)	
14		Bituminous Surface Treatments Half-Smart (Eff. 7-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
15 X	X	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 3-1-05)	129
16		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95)	
17		Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 10-15-97)	152
18 X	X	Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95)	
19		PCC Partial Depth Bituminous Patching (Eff. 1-1-98)	
20		Patching with Bituminous Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 7-1-99)	157
21		Reserved	159
22		Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
23		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	
24		Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Rev. 3-1-05)	
25		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-98)	169
26		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	170
27		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
28		Reserved	
29		Reserved	
30		Reserved	179
31		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
32		Reserved	
33		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
34			183
35		Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04)	185
36		Corrosion Inhibitor (Eff. 3-1-80) (Rev. 7-1-99)	
37		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
38		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
39		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 3-1-05)	
40		Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
41	,	Reserved	
42 X	X	Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97)	
4.5		RESERVED	//

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT	
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	1
VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	2
FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE III CABINET	3
GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT	3
GROUT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	6
AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE)	6
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)	7
BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)	7
BUTT JOINTS (BDE)	8
CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)	9
CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)	13
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION	21
EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (BDE)	29
EXPANSION JOINTS (BDE)	29
FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)	29
FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)	30
MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)	30
PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)	31
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)	32
PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)	33
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)	34
PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)	34
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)	35
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PATCHING (BDE)	35
PREFORMED RECYCLED RUBBER JOINT FILLER (BDE)	38
RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)	39
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)	42
SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE)	44
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)	46
SUBGRADE PREPARATION (BDE)	47
SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)	47
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)	53
TRAFFIC SIGNAL GROUNDING (BDE)	54
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION (BDE)	55
TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)	57

FAP Route 308 (IL 92) Section (40-1-CS)RS-2 NHF-0308 (029), Rock Island County Contract No. 64B17

WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION	57
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)	58
WORKING DAYS (BDE)	60
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)	60

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 308 (IL 92), Section (40-1-CS)RS-2, Project NHF-0308 (029), Rock Island County, Contract #64B17, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

IL 92 on 6th Avenue from 12th Street to 19th Street in Moline.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Patching and Bituminous Resurfacing.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective January 14, 1999

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standards:

701101	701301	701426	701501	701601	701701
701801	702001				

Details:

Rough Grooved Surface Sign Traffic Control & Protection at Turn Bays (To remain open to traffic)

The "WORKERS" (W21-1a(O)-48) signs shall be replaced with symbol "Right or Left Lane Closed Ahead" (W4-2R or L(O)-48) signs.

A minimum of 3 drums spaced at 1.2 meters (4 feet) shall be placed at each return when the sideroad is open.

BUMP (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Traffic Signal Work:</u> No traffic signal work shall begin until all of the traffic signal hardware is on the job site. The existing traffic signal system shall remain in operation during the modernization work. The work shall be scheduled so that a minimum of two signal indications for each phase remains in operation. No signal indication shall be absent for more than seven calendar days.

Advance Traffic Control: This work shall be done according to Standard 701601 and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall be required to install the 701601 two (2) calendar days in advance of the areas to be patched for the protection of the State personnel laying out the locations for pavement patching.

This work shall be included in the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701601.

<u>Uneven Pavement Signs</u>: "UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of furnishing, erecting, maintaining, covering and removing the signs shall be included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701601.

<u>Maintenance of Traffic</u>: Traffic on sideroads shall be maintained using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701501.

Contractor shall grind, patch and resurface one half of IL 92 (from centerline) at a time, prior to doing any work on the other half.

The pavement patch removal, replacement, and resurfacing on mainline shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

The sawing of patches shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701601.

Placing and removing pavement marking shall be completed using Standard 701426.

When using Standard 701426, contractor shall use 300' spacing between vehicles.

VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The contractor shall adjust existing valve vaults with a new frame and lid. Valve vault shall have the word "Gas" or "Water" on the lid. It will be the contractor's responsibility to determine which word will go on the lid.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work, as per the Resident Engineer and the municipality.

FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE III CABINET

The controller shall conform to the specifications as stated in Section 857 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

The controller shall have all hardware and software necessary to supervise and monitor the signalized intersections included in this project. This equipment shall be compatible to the hardwire interconnect system currently utilized by the City of Moline at this location.

The contractor shall have a factory-trained technician from the manufacturer and/or supplier, with expertise in the controllers being installed, present during the controller installation. He will be expected to be able to program the controller timer, trouble-shoot and correct any problems with the equipment that arises, and verify that the equipment is functioning according to the plans and specifications.

The traffic signal controller and cabinet assembly shall be fully tested by the equipment supplier. The supplier of the controller assembly shall provide a Certificate of Acceptance verifying that the conflict monitor has been tested, under load, for all possible combinations and functions properly.

The cabinet shall have an aluminum finish.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE III CABINET, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above and installing it in satisfactory operating condition.

GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT

Revised September 1, 2004

Biaxial Geogrid Flat Installation

This work consists of furnishing and installing an integrally-formed polypropylene geotechnical grid reinforcement material. The grid shall have an aperture, rib and junction cross section sufficient to permit significant mechanical interlock with the material being reinforced. There shall be a high continuity of tensile strength through all ribs and junctions of the grid material to reinforce the embankment or subgrade as shown on the plans and specifications.

<u>Materials:</u> Each layer of geogrid shall conform to the property requirements listed below. Multilayer geogrid and multiple layers of lesser strength geogrids will not be accepted.

Reinforcement and Interlock

<u>Pr</u>	<u>operty</u>	Test Method	<u>Value</u>
<u>Te</u>	nsile Modulus:		
•	True Tensile Modulus	ASTMD 6637	17,000 lb./ft. (Min.)
•	True Tensile Strength @ 2% Strain		280 lb./ft. (Min.)
•	True Tensile Strength @5% Strain		580 lb./ft. (Min.)

Apertures:

Aperture Stability USACE*
 2.7 in. – lb./deg. (min.)

Open Area
 COE Method Modified** 70% (Nom.)

- * Resistance to in-plane rotational movement measured by applying a 20 kg-cm moment to the central junction of a 9 inch x 9 inch specimen restrained at its perimeter (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Methodology for measurement of Torsional Rigidity).
- ** Percent open area measured without magnification by Corps of Engineers method as specified in CW 02215 Civil Works Construction Guide, November, 1977.

Structural Integrity:

•	Flexural Stiffness	ASTM D-5732-95 ***	0.2 inlb. (Min.)
•	Junction Efficiency	GRI GG2-87****	90% (Min.)

- Resistance to bending force measured via ASTM D-5732-95, using specimens of width two ribs wide, with transverse ribs cut flush with exterior edges of longitudinal ribs (as a "ladder), and of length sufficiently long to enable measurement of the overhang dimension. The overall Flexural Stiffness is calculated as the square root of the product of machine-and cross-machine-direction Flexural Stiffness values.
- Load transfer capability measured via GRI-GG2-87. Expressed as a percentage of ultimate tensile strength.

<u>Material</u>

Polypropylene ASTM D 1401 98% (Min.)

Group I/Class 1/Grade 2

Carbon Black ASTM 4218 0.5% (Min.)

The supplier should provide a certification that their product meets the above requirements.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed as described herein or as shown on the cross sections.

Geogrid shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner as to facilitate handling and incorporation into the work without damage. Material shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent exposure to direct sunlight and damage by other construction activities.

Prior to the installation of the geogrid, the application surface shall be cleared of debris, sharp objects and trees. Tree stumps shall be cut to the level of the ground surface. If the stumps cannot be cut to the ground level, they shall be completely removed. In the case of subgrades, all wheel tracks or ruts in excess of 75 mm (3 inches) in depth shall be graded smooth or otherwise filled with soil to provide a reasonably smooth surface.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed with the "roll length" parallel to the pavement. Fabric of insufficient width or length to fully cover the specified area shall be lapped a minimum of 600 mm (24 inches).

<u>Installation</u>: The granular blanket shall be constructed to the width and depth required on the plans. Unless otherwise specified, the material shall be back-dumped on the Geogrid in a sequence of operations beginning at the outer edges of the treatment area with subsequent placement towards the middle.

Placement of material on the Geogrid shall be accomplished by spreading dumped material off of previously placed material with a bulldozer blade or endloader, in such a manner as to prevent tearing or shoving of the Geogrid. Dumping of material directly on the Geogrid will only be permitted to establish an initial working platform. No construction equipment shall be allowed on the Geogrid prior to placement of the granular blanket.

Unless otherwise specified in the plans or Special Provisions, the granular material, shall be placed to the full required thickness and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Geogrid which is damaged during installation or subsequent placement of granular material, due to failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions, shall be repaired or replaced at his expense, including costs of removal and replacement of the granular material.

Torn Geogrid may be patched in-place by cutting and placing a piece of the same Geogrid over the tear. The dimensions of the patch shall be at least 600 mm (2 feet) larger than the largest dimension of the tear and it shall be weighted or otherwise secured to prevent the granular material from causing lap separation.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> Geotechnical Reinforcement will be measured in square meters (square yards) for the surface area placed. The excavation, replacement and compaction of the granular layer shall be paid for separately. Each layer of geogrid will be paid for separately.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Meter (Square Yard) for GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT.

GROUT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This work shall consist of removing essentially all grout, between the base plates and the foundation, cleaning and painting the exposed anchor bolts, and installing stainless steel wire mess to enclose the void between mast arm pole base plate and the foundation. The stainless steel mesh shall meet the requirements of section of 877 and be installed to the satisfaction of the engineer.

The exposed part of the anchor bolts shall be cleaned and painted with one coat of primer. The primer shall meet the requirements of Section 4 and 5 of SSPC-PT25 for red oxide, zinc oxide, raw linseed oil, and alkyd primer.

All debris resulting from this operation shall be removed from the right-of-way.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price Each for GROUT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, which price shall include all necessary equipment, labor, and the necessary traffic control.

AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Add the following to Article 1003.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1004.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1005.01 of the Supplemental Specifications:

"(d) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

80156

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: April 1, 2003

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.23(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Mixture for cracks, joints, flangeways, leveling binder (machine method), leveling binder (hand method) and binder course in excess of 103 percent of the quantity specified by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Surface course mixture in excess of 103 percent of adjusted plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures will be calculated as follows:

Adjusted Plan Quantity = $C \times C$ quantity shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

$$\text{where C = } \qquad \text{metric: } C = \frac{G_{\text{mb}} \times 24.99}{\text{U}} \qquad \qquad \text{English: } C = \frac{G_{\text{mb}} \times 46.8}{\text{U}}$$

and where:

 G_{mb} = average bulk specific gravity from approved mix design.

U = Unit weight of surface course shown on the plans in kg/sq m/25 mm (lb/sq yd/in.), used to estimate plan quantity.

24.99 = metric constant.

46.8 = English constant.

If project circumstances warrant a new surface course mix design, the above equations shall be used to calculate the adjusted plan quantity for each mix design using its respective average bulk specific gravity."

80050

BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and/or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by; the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational.

Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to the placement of a surface course or at other times throughout the work."

80142

BUTT JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2004 Revised: April 1, 2005

Revise Article 406.18 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"406.18 Butt Joints. Butt joints shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans. The surface removal shall be performed according to Section 440. Construction of butt joints shall not begin prior to beginning general operations on the project.

When butt joints are to be constructed under traffic, temporary ramps shall be constructed and maintained at both the upstream and downstream ends of the surface removal areas immediately upon completion of the surface removal operation. The temporary ramps shall be constructed by the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Bituminous Ramps. Temporary bituminous ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:40 (V:H). The bituminous material used shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Cold-milled bituminous tailings will not be acceptable.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 55 mph or less. The ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:30 (V:H). The leading edge of the rubber ramp shall have a maximum thickness of 6 mm (1/4 in.) and the trailing edge shall match the height of the adjacent pavement ± 6 mm (1/4 in.).

The rubber material shall conform to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	80 ±10
Tensile Strength	ASTM D 412	5500 kPa (800 psi) min.
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	100 min.
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 297	1.1-1.3
Brittleness	ASTM D 746	-40 °C (-40 °F)

The rubber ramps shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and fastened with the anchors provided. Rubber ramps that fail to stay in place or create a traffic hazard shall be replaced immediately with temporary bituminous ramps at the Contractor's expense.

The temporary ramps shall be removed just prior to placing the proposed surface course. If work is suspended for the winter season prior to completion of surface course construction, precut but joints shall be filled to the elevation of the existing pavement surface with compacted bituminous concrete surface course or binder course."

80118

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor reduction will not be allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES"

1021.01 **General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed.

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.

1021.04 Set Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)"

80094

CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: November 1, 2005

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete."

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Unit Price Adjustments" table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS		
	Percent	
Type of Construction	Adjustment	
·	in Unit Price	
For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway		
opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and		
retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and		
foundation seals):		
When protected by:		
Protection Method II	115%	
Protection Method I	110%	
For concrete in superstructures:		
When protected by:		
Protection Method II	123%	
Protection Method I	115%	
For concrete in footings:		
When protected by:		
Protection Method I, II or III	107%	
For concrete in slope walls:		
When protected by:		
Protection Method I	107%"	

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article."

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For curing, air vents shall be in place and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members."

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days."

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction" table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"INDEX TABLE OF CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION			
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS
Cast-in-Place Concrete: 11/			
Pavement Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 3/5/	3	1020.13(c)
Base Course Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/	3	1020.13(c)
Driveway Median Curb Gutter Curb and Gutter Sidewalk Slope Wall	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/5/	3	1020.13(c) ^{16/}
Paved Ditch Catch Basin Manhole Inlet Valve Vault	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/	3	1020.13(c)
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 2/	3 ^{12/}	1020.13(c)
Pavement Replacement	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/	3	442.06(h) and 1020.13(c)
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)
Piles	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Footings Foundation Seals	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) ^{8/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Deck	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) 17/
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Pump Houses	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) 18/
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)
Precast Concrete: 11/			
Bridge Beams Piles Bridge Slabs Nelson Type Structural Member	1020.13(a)(3)(5) 9/ 10/	As required. ^{13/}	¹ 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}
All Other Precast Items	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) 2/ 9/ 10/	As required. 14/	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) 19/
Precast, Prestressed Concrete: 11/	(*/(*/(*/(*/		
All Items	1020.13(a)(3)(5) 9/ 10/		d504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/} s

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing

- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C (45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3)."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:"

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department."

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period."

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.06 Cotton Mats. Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired."

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound. Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume."

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement. Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.
 - (a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the

Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

(b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of the concrete, as placed in the forms, shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F). When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 $^{\circ}$ C (45 $^{\circ}$ F) and falling or below 4 $^{\circ}$ C (40 $^{\circ}$ F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 $^{\circ}$ C (70 $^{\circ}$ F) and 65 $^{\circ}$ C (150 $^{\circ}$ F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the

Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

(c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064."

80114

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: June 22, 2005

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100% state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100% state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 6.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The

Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 1997 Revised: January 1, 2003

For work outside the limits of bridge approach pavement, all references to epoxy coating in the Highway Standards and Standard Specifications for reinforcement, tie bars and chair supports will not apply for pavement, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter and median.

31578

EXPANSION JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2003

Add the following paragraph after the second paragraph of Article 420.10(e) of the Standard Specifications:

"After the dowel bars are oiled, plastic expansion caps shall be secured to the bars maintaining a minimum expansion gap of 50 mm (2 in.) between the end of the bar and the end of the cap. The caps shall fit snuggly on the bar and the closed end shall be watertight. For expansion joints formed using dowel bar basket assemblies, the caps shall be installed on the alternating free ends of the bars. For expansion joints formed using a construction header, the caps shall be installed on the exposed end of each bar once the header has been removed and the joint filler material has been installed."

80103

FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003 Revised: January 1, 2006

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e)."

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(6) Nighttime Flagging. Flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 108 lux (10 fc) measured 300 mm (1 ft) out from the flagger's chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties.

The flagger vest shall be a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments."

80101

FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the first sentence of Article 1004.02(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When coarse aggregate is used to produce portland cement concrete for base course, base course widening, pavement, driveway pavement, sidewalk, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter, median, paved ditch or their repair using concrete, the gradation permitted will be determined from the results of the Department's Freeze-Thaw Test."

80079

MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

80082

PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"109.07 Partial Payments. Partial payments will be made as follows:

(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

(b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

80116

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies

available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

80022

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: August 10, 2005

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Add the following State of Illinois requirements to the Federal requirements contained in Section V of Form FHWA-1273:

"The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

80155

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/.green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

80130

PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: November 1, 2005

Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of Article 1001.01 of the Standard Specifications.

"For portland cement according to ASTM C 150, the bill of lading shall state if limestone has been added. The bill of lading shall also state that the limestone addition is not in excess of five percent by mass (weight) of the cement."

80139

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

80083

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2001 Revised: January 1, 2004

Revise Note 1 of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications, to read:

"Note 1. When patching ramp pavements and two lane pavements with two way traffic, Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete shall be used for Class A, Class B and Class C patching. For all other pavements, Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete shall be used, at the Contractor's option, for Class A, Class B and Class C patching."

Delete Note 2 of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 5. The calcium chloride accelerator, when permitted by the Department, shall be Type L (Liquid) with a minimum of 32.0 percent by mass (weight) of calcium chloride."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 442.06(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Concrete Placement. For Class A, Class B and Class C Patches, concrete shall be placed according to Article 420.07 and governed by the limitations set forth in Article 1020.14, except that the maximum temperature of the mixed concrete immediately before placing shall be 35 °C (96 °F), the required use of an approved retarding admixture when the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F) shall not apply."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 442.06(h) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(h) Curing and Protection. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F), the Contractor shall cover the patch with minimum R12 insulation until opening strength is reached. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 13 °C - 35 °C (55 °F - 96 °F). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 35 °C (96 °F)."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.05(e)(1)d.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"No open holes, broken pavement, or partially filled holes shall remain overnight for bituminous patching or when the Department specifies only Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete be used. The only exception is conditions beyond the control of the Contractor."

Revise Article 701.05(e)(2)b. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"b. Strength Tests. For patches constructed with Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete, the pavement may be opened to traffic when test specimens cured with the patches have obtained a minimum flexural strength of 4150 kPa (600 psi) or a minimum compressive strength of 22,100 kPa (3200 psi) according to Article 1020.09.

For patches constructed with Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete which can obtain a minimum flexural strength of 4150 kPa (600 psi) or a minimum of compressive strength of 22,100 kPa (3200 psi) in 16 hours, the pavement may be opened to traffic at a lower opening strength. The specimens cured with the patches shall have obtained a minimum flexural strength of 2050 kPa (300 psi) or a minimum compressive strength of 11,000 kPa (1600 psi) according to Article 1020.09, to permit opening pavement to traffic.

With the approval of the Engineer, concrete strength may be determined according to AASHTO T 276. The strength-maturity relationship shall be developed from concrete which has an air content near the upper specification limit. The strength-maturity relationship shall be re-established if the mix design or materials are changed."

Revise Article 701.05(e)(2)c. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"c. Construction Operations. For Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete used on ramp pavements and two lane pavements with two way traffic, or when the Department specifies only Class PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete be used for other pavements, Contractor construction operations shall be performed in a manner which allows the patches to be opened the same day and before nightfall. If patches are not opened before nightfall, the additional traffic control shall be at the Contractor's expense. Any time patches cannot be opened before nightfall, the Contractor shall change subsequent construction operations or the mix design. The changes shall be at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise Table 1 of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications by replacing Class PP concrete with the following:

"TABLE	"TABLE 1. CLASSES OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA					
Class of Concrete	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor kg/cu m (cwt/cu yd)	Max. Water/Cement Ratio kg/kg (lb/lb)		
PP-1	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type I Cement 385 to 445 (6.50 to 7.50) Type III Cement 365 to 425 (6.20 to 7.20)	0.44		
PP-2	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type I Cement 435 (7.35)	0.38		
PP-3	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Type III Cement 435 (7.35)	0.35		
PP-4	PCC Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching	442	Rapid Hardening Cement 355 to 370 (6.00 to 6.25)	0.50		

For PP-1, the Contractor has the option to replace the Type I Cement with Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag. The amount of cement replaced shall not exceed 15 percent by mass (weight), at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For PP-2, the Contractor has the option to replace the Type I cement with ground granulated blast-furnace slag. The amount of cement replaced shall not exceed 30 percent by mass (weight), at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For PP-3, in addition to the cement, 60 kg/cu m (100 lb/cu yd) of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 30 kg/cu m (50 lb/cu yd) of microsilica are required. For an air temperature greater than 30 $^{\circ}$ C (85 $^{\circ}$ F), the Contractor has the option to replace the Type III cement with Type I cement.

For PP-4, the cement shall be from the Department's "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs".

TABLE 1.	TABLE 1. (CONT'D) CLASSES OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA					
Class of Concrete	Slump, mm (in.)	Mix Design Compressive Strength, kPa (psi) Hours 48	Mix Design Flexural Strength, kPa (psi) Hours 48	Air Content, %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations Permitted	
PP – 1	100 (4) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 7.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16	
PP – 2	150 (6) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 - 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16	
PP – 3	100 (4) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16	
PP – 4	150 (6) Max	22,100 (3200)	4150 (600)	4.0 – 6.0	CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA14, or CA-16	

For PP-1, PP-2, PP-3 or PP-4; only CA-13, CA-14, or CA-16 may be used for bridge deck patching. In addition, the mix design strength at 48 hours shall be increased to 27,500 kPa (4,000 psi) compressive or 4,650 kPa (675 psi) flexural for bridge deck patching.

For PP-1, the slump may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) Max if a high range water-reducing admixture is used."

Delete Article 1020.05(g) of the Standard Specifications.

80036

PREFORMED RECYCLED RUBBER JOINT FILLER (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise Article 503.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler1051"

Revise Article 637.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler1051"

Add the following Article to Section 1051 of the Standard Specifications:

"1051.10 Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler. Preformed recycled rubber joint filler shall consist of ground tire rubber, free of steel and fabric, combined with ground scrap or waste polyethylene. It shall not have a strong hydrocarbon or rancid odor and shall meet the physical property requirements of ASTM D 1752. Water absorption by volume shall not exceed 5.0 percent."

80084

RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000 Revised: April 1, 2002

Revise Article 1004.07 to read:

"1004.07 RAP Materials. RAP is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt pavement. RAP must originate from routes or airfields under federal, state or local agency jurisdiction. The Contractor shall supply documentation that the RAP meets these requirements.

- (a) Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP will be allowed on top of the pile after the pile has been sealed.
 - (1) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only and represent the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality or better, the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag), similar gradation and similar AC content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous", with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture. Homogenous stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d). Homogeneous RAP stockpiles not meeting these requirements may be processed (crushing and screening) and retested.
 - (2) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate only and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt cement content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 16 mm (5/8 in.) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

(3) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP containing coarse aggregate (crushed or round) that is at least D quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate DQ RAP shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

Reclaimed Superpave Low ESAL IL-9.5L surface mixtures shall only be placed in conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles due to the potential for rounded aggregate.

- (4) Other. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Other". "Other" RAP stockpiles shall not be used in any of the Department's bituminous mixtures.
- (b) Use. The allowable use of a RAP stockpile shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile. Class I/Superpave surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate only. Superpave Low ESAL IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Class I/Superpave binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate only. Any mixture not listed above shall have the designated quality determined by the Department.

RAP containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) surface mixtures only. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave mixtures (including Low ESAL), base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate RAP stockpiles except conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not be used in Superpave surface mixture Ndesign 50 or greater. RAP for use in bituminous aggregate mixtures (BAM) shoulders and BAM stabilized subbase shall be from homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ stockpiles.

Additionally, RAP used in Class I/Superpave surface mixtures shall originate from milled or crushed mixtures only, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class B quality or better. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) binder mixes as well as base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall originate from milled or processed surface mixture, binder mixture, or a combination of both mixtures uniformly blended to the satisfaction of the Engineer, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class C quality or better.

(c) Contaminants. RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(d) Testing. All RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 450 metric tons (500 tons) for the first 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) and one sample per 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 3600 metric tons (4,000 tons).

For testing existing stockpiles, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either insitu or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to extract representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt content and gradation. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
25 mm (1 in.)		± 5%
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	± 8%	± 15%
4.75 mm (No. 4)	± 6%	± 13%
2.36 mm (No. 8)	± 5%	
1.18 mm (No. 16)		± 15%
600 μm (No. 30)	± 5%	
75 μm (No. 200)	± 2.0%	± 4.0%
AC	± 0.4%	± 0.5%

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP will not be allowed to be used in the Department's bituminous concrete mixtures unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(e) Designs. At the Contractor's option, bituminous concrete mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements. The amount of RAP included in the mixture shall not exceed the percentages specified in the plans.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

(f) Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the bituminous mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

80011

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: November 2, 2005

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706M (A 706), Grade 420 (60) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION					
Element 1/	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)			
Carbon	0.30	0.33			
Manganese	1.50	1.56			
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045			
Sulfur	0.045	0.055			
Silicon	0.50	0.55			
Nickel	2/	2/			
Chromium	2/	2/			
Molybdenum	2/	2/			
Copper	2/	2/			
Titanium	2/	2/			
Vanadium	2/	2/			
Columbium	2/	2/			
Aluminum	2/, 3/	2/, 3/			
Tin ^{4/}	0.040	0.044			

- Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.
- Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.
- Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.
- Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.
- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706M (A 706). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- d. Spiral Reinforcment. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284M (M 284) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.30 mm (7 to 12 mils). When spiral reinforcment is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 0.18 to 0.50 mm (7 to 20 mils).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 13 mm (0.5 in.) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

80151

SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: August 1, 2005

Revise Class 1A and 2A seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES					
	Class – Type	Seeds	kg/hectare (lb/acre)			
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	70 (60)			
	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Audubon Red Fescue	20 (20)			
		Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (20)			
		Fults Salt Grass*	70 (60)			
2A	Salt Tolerant	Alta Fescue or Ky 31	70 (60)			
	Roadside Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Audubon Red Fescue	20 (30)			
		Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	20 (30)			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	70 (60)"			

Revise Note 7 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 7. In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after one growing season. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After one growing season, areas not sustaining 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense."

Add the following sentence to Article 252.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"Sod shall not be placed during the months of July and August."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 252.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.08 Sod Watering. Within two hours after the sod has been placed, water shall be applied at a rate of 25 L/sq m (5 gal/sq yd). Additional water shall be applied every other day at a rate of 15 L/sq m (3 gal/sq yd) for a total of 15 additional waterings. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, the schedule of additional waterings may be altered with the approval of the Engineer."

Revise Article 252.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.09 Supplemental Watering. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, supplemental watering may be required after the initial and additional waterings. Supplemental watering shall be performed when directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice."

Revise the first and third paragraphs of Article 252.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.12 Method of Measurement. Sodding will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards). To be acceptable for final payment, the sod shall be growing in place for a minimum of 30 days in a live, healthy condition. When directed by the Engineer, any defective or unacceptable sod shall be removed, replaced and watered by the Contractor at his/her own expense."

"Supplemental watering will be measured for payment in units of 1000 L (1000 gal) of water applied on the sodded areas. Waterings performed in addition to those required by Article 252.08 or after the 30 day establishment period will be considered as supplemental watering."

Replace the first paragraph of Article 252.13 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "252.13 Basis of Payment. Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for SODDING or SODDING, SALT TOLERANT according to the following schedule.
 - (a) Initial Payment. Upon placement of sod, 25 percent of the pay item will be paid.
 - (b) Final Payment. Upon acceptance of sod, the remaining 75 percent of the pay item will be paid."

Revise Article 1081.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Salt Tolerant Sod.

Variety	Percent by Weight
Buffalo Grass	30%
Buchloe Dactyloides	
Amigo Fineleaf Tall Fescue	20%
Audubon Red Fescue	15%
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	15%
Rugby Kentucky Bluegrass	5%
Fults Pucinnellia Distans	15%"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
					Secondary	
	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure, Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	Percent	Percent	Seed Percent	Percent	No. per kg (oz)	
Variety of Seeds	Maximum	Minimum	Minimum	Maximum	Max. Permitted*	Remarks
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	211 (6)	1/
Brome Grass	-	90	75	0.50	175 (5)	-
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	2/
Clover, Crimson	15	92	83	0.50	211 (6)	-
Clover, Ladino	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, Red	20	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-
Clover, White Dutch	30	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	3/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-
Fescue, Alta or Ky. 31	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	70 (2)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	247 (7)	5/
Lespedeza, Korean	20	92	84	0.50	211 (6)	3/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Orchard Grass	-	90	78	1.50	175 (5)	4/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	175 (5)	4/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	175 (5)	4/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	70 (2)	4/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	175 (5)	4/
Vetch, Crown	30	92	67	1.00	211 (6)	3/ & 6/
Vetch, Spring	30	92	88	1.00	70 (2)	4/
Vetch, Winter	15	92	83	1.00	105 (3)	4/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	70 (2)	4/

80131

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

SUBGRADE PREPARATION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 301.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut in the finished subgrade of 13 mm (1/2 in.) or more in depth, shall be removed from the work or the rutting otherwise prevented."

80086

SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000 Revised: April 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Superpave bituminous concrete mixtures using Illinois Modified Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Superpave criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406 and 407 of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures", except as follows.

Materials.

- (a) Fine Aggregate Blend Requirement. The Contractor may be required to provide FA 20 manufactured sand to meet the design requirements. For mixtures with Ndesign ≥ 90, at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). If the Contractor is allowed to use more than 15 percent RAP, as specified in the plans, a softer performance-graded binder may be required as determined by the Engineer.

RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

RAP will not be permitted in mixtures containing polymer modifiers.

RAP containing steel slag will be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only.

(c) Bituminous Material. The asphalt cement (AC) shall be performance-graded (PG) or polymer modified performance-graded (SBS-PG or SBR-PG) meeting the requirements of Article 1009.05 of the Standard Specifications for the grade specified on the plans.

The following additional guidelines shall be used if a polymer modified asphalt is specified:

- (1) The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. Polymer modified asphalt cement shall be placed in an empty tank and shall not be blended with other asphalt cements.
- (2) The mixture shall be designed using a mixing temperature of 163 ± 3 °C (325 ± 5 °F) and a gyratory compaction temperature of 152 ± 3 °C (305 ± 5 °F).
- (3) Pneumatic-tired rollers will not be allowed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 406.16 of the Standard Specifications shall be required in the absence of the pneumatic-tired roller.

Laboratory Equipment.

- (a) Superpave Gyratory Compactor. The superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) shall be used for all QC/QA testing.
- (b) Ignition Oven. The ignition oven shall be used to determine the AC content. The ignition oven shall also be used to recover aggregates for all required washed gradations.

The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

<u>Mixture Design</u>. The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have successfully completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". Articles 406.10 and 406.13 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below.

AASHTO MP 2	Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
AASHTO R 30	Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
AASHTO PP 28	Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA
AASHTO T 209	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures

AASHTO T 312 Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor

AASHTO T 308 Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition

Method

(a) Mixture Composition. The ingredients of the bituminous mixture shall be combined in such proportions as to produce a mixture conforming to the composition limits by weight. The gradation mixture specified on the plans shall produce a mixture falling within the limits specified in Table 1.

TA	TABLE 1. MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) ^{1/}								
Sieve	Sieve IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.	IL-19.0 mm IL-12		5 mm⁴′	IL-9.5	IL-9.5 mm ^{4/}	
Size	min	max	min	max	Min	max	min	max	
37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)		100							
25 mm (1 in.)	90	100		100					
19 mm (3/4 in.)		90	82	100		100			
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100	
9.5 mm (3/8 in.)						89	90	100	
4.75 mm (#4)	24	42 ^{2/}	24	50 ^{2/}	28	65	28	65	
2.36 mm (#8)	16	31	20	36	28	48 ^{3/}	28	48 ^{3/}	
1.18 mm (#16)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32	
600 μm (#30)									
300 μm (#50)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15	
150 μm (#100)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10	
75 μm (#200)	3	6	3	6	4	6	4	6	

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 4.75 mm (#4) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.

- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ The mixture composition for surface courses shall be according to IL-12.5 mm or IL-9.5 mm, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

One of the above gradations shall be used for leveling binder as specified in the plans and according to Article 406.04 of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

- (b) Dust/AC Ratio for Superpave. The ratio of material passing the 75 μ m (#200) sieve to total asphalt cement shall not exceed 1.0 for mixture design (based on total weight of mixture).
- (c) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the hot mix asphalt (HMA) shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the requirements listed in Table 2.

	TABLE 2. VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS				
	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), with Asphal % minimum (VFA),				
Ndesign	IL-25.0	IL-25.0 IL-19.0 IL-12.5 IL-9.5 %			
50					65 - 78
70	12.0	13.0	14.0	15	
90	12.0	13.0	14.0	15	65 - 75
105					

(d) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSRs) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Department. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Personnel</u>. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".

Required Plant Tests. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture. The Contractor shall use the test methods identified to perform the following mixture tests at a frequency not less than that indicated in Table 3.

	TABLE 3. REQUIRED PLANT TESTS for SUPERPAVE				
Pa	arameter	Frequency of Tests	Test Method		
Aggregate Gradation Hot bins for batch and continuous plants		dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). And	Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials).		
Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.		1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).			
12.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 600 µm	sing sieves: n (1/2 in.), n (No. 4), n (No. 8), (No. 30), No. 200))	NOTE. The order in which the above tests are conducted shall alternate from the previous production day (example: a dry gradation conducted in the morning will be conducted in the afternoon on the next production day and so forth).			
		The dry gradation and washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart.			
Asphalt Oven (I	Content by Ignition Note 1.)	1 per half day of production	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 308		
Air Voids	Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 312		
	Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 209		

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.2 and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 μ m (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resuming production.

During production, mixtures containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Department for stripping according to Illinois Modified T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

Construction Requirements

Lift Thickness.

(a) Binder and Surface Courses. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous concrete binder and surface courses shall be according to Table 4:

TABLE 4 – MINIMU	TABLE 4 – MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS				
Mixture	Thickness, mm (in.)				
IL-9.5	32 (1 1/4)				
IL-12.5	38 (1 1/2)				
IL-19.0	57 (2 1/4)				
IL-25.0	76 (3)				

(b) Leveling Binder. Mixtures used for leveling binder shall be as follows:

TABLE 5 – LEVELING BI	NDER
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling	Mixture
Binder Thickness, mm (in.)	
≤ 32 (1 1/4)	IL-9.5
32 (1 1/4) to 50 (2)	IL 9.5 or IL-12.5

Density requirements shall apply for leveling binder when the nominal, compacted thickness is 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) or greater for IL-9.5 mixtures and 38 mm (1 1/2 in.) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures.

(c) Full-Depth Pavement. The compacted thickness of the initial lift of binder course shall be 100 mm (4 in.). The compacted thickness of succeeding lifts shall meet the minimums specified in Table 4 but not exceed 100 mm (4 in.).

If a vibratory roller is used for breakdown, the compacted thickness of the binder lifts, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

(d) Bituminous Patching. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous patches shall be according to Table 4.

<u>Control Charts/Limits</u>. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA Class I requirements, except density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

TABLE 6	5. DENSITY CONTRO	L LIMITS
Mixture	Parameter	Individual Test
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. On resurfacing projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On resurfacing projects in which polymer modifiers are required, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On full-depth pavement projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT, (FULL-DEPTH), SUPERPAVE, of the thickness specified.

On projects where widening is constructed and the entire pavement is then resurfaced, the binder for the widening will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition, Ndesign, and thickness specified. The surface and binder used to resurface the entire pavement will be paid for according to the paragraphs above for resurfacing projects.

80010

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 1992 Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

57291

TRAFFIC SIGNAL GROUNDING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2006

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 807.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"The grounding system shall consist of a continuous, green, insulated conductor Type XLP, No. 6 AWG, stranded copper installed in raceways and bonded to each metal enclosure (handhole, post, mast arm pole, signal cabinet, etc.). All clamps shall be bronze or copper, UL approved.

A grounding cable with connectors shall be installed between each handhole cover and frame. The grounding cable shall be looped over cable hooks installed in the handholes and 1.5 m (5 ft) of slack shall be provided between the frame and cover.

All equipment grounding conductors shall terminate at the ground bus in the controller cabinet. The neutral conductor and the ground conductor shall be connected in the service installation. At no other point in the traffic signals system shall the neutral and ground conductors be connected."

Revise Article 873.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

****873.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Revise the last sentence of Article 873.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The type specified will indicate the method of installation and whether the electric cable is Service, Signal, Lead-in, Communication, or Grounding."

Revise the heading of Article 1076.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1076.04 Electric Cable - Signal, Lead-in, Communication, Service, and Grounding."

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 1076.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(e) Grounding Conductor. The cross linked polyethylene (XLP) insulated conductor shall be according to Articles 1066.02 and 1066.03. The stranded copper conductor shall be No. 6 AWG and the insulation color shall be green."

80161

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2003

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1074.03(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(4) Transient Voltage Surge Suppression. The cabinet shall be provided with transient voltage surge suppression. Transient surge suppression unit leads shall be kept as short as possible and ground shall be made directly to the cabinet wall or ground plate as near as possible to the object being grounded. All transient surge suppression units shall be tested and certified as meeting this specification by an independent testing laboratory. One copy of each of the full testing report shall be submitted to the Engineer."

Revise Article 1074.03(a)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"a. Surge Suppressor. The suppressor protecting the solid state controller, conflict monitor, and detection equipment shall consist of two stages: stage one which shall include a controller cabinet AC power protection assembly and stage two which shall include AC circuit protection.

The design of the stage one suppressor shall be modular and it shall be installed in such a way that it may be removed and replaced with the intersection under power and in flashing operation. It shall have a permanently mounted and wired base and a removable circuit package. The stage one suppressor shall have two LED failure indicators for power 'on' and suppression 'failure' and shall meet the following properties:

Stage One	Suppressor
Properties	Criteria
"Plug-in" suppression module	12 pin connector assembly
Clamp voltage	250 V at 20,000 A typical
Response time	Less than 5 nanoseconds
Maximum continuous service current	15 A at 120 VAC 60 Hz
High frequency noise attenuation	At least 50 dB at 100,000 Hz
Operating temperature	-40 °C (-40 °F) to 85 °C (185 °F)

If the controller assembly includes a system telemetry module or remote intersection monitor, the status of the stage one suppressor shall be continuously and remotely monitored by an appropriate alarm circuit.

The stage two, high speed, solid state, transient suppressor shall protect the system from transient over voltage without affecting power at the load. It shall suppress transients of either polarity and from either direction (source or load). The suppressor shall have a visual "on" indicator lamp when the unit is operating normally. It shall also have a UL plastic enclosure, a four position terminal strip for power connection, and it shall utilize silicon avalanche diode technology. The stage two suppressor shall meet the following properties:

Stage Two S	Suppressor
Properties	Criteria
Nominal service voltage	120 V at 50/60 Hz
Maximum voltage protection level	±330 V
Minimum voltage protection level	±220 V ±5%
Minimum surge current rating	700 A
Stand by power	Less than 0.5 Watts
Hot to neutral leakage current at 120 V RMS	Less than 5μA
Maximum response time	5 nanoseconds
Operating and Storage temperature	-20 °C (-4 °F) to 50 °C (122 °F)"

80107m

TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2004

Add the following sentence after the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

"In addition to the release agent, the Contractor may use a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle."

80123

WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

$$A=1.0-\left(\frac{B-C}{B}\right); \mbox{ Where } \ A\leq 1.0 \ ; \ \left(\frac{B-C}{C}\right)>0.50\% \ \mbox{ (0.70\% for aggregates)}$$

Where A = Adjustment factor

B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket

C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

Adjusted Net Weight = A x Delivery Ticket Net Weight

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

80048

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 702.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"All devices and combinations of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self-certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for either Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set for this category and it is exempt from the NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and an FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets the NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device."

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 702.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Drums shall be nonmetallic and have alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes."

Add the following to Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(h) Vertical Barricades. Vertical barricades may be used in lieu of cones, drums or Type II barricades to channelize traffic."

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 1.2 m (5 ft) minimum where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 30 m (100 ft) to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs will also be required on side roads located within the limits of the mainline "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs."

Delete all references to "Type 1A barricades" and "wing barricades" throughout Section 702 of the Standard Specifications.

80097

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 45 working days.

80071

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: July 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. At the bidder's option, a steel cost adjustment will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Department for fluctuations in steel prices. The bidder must indicate on the attached form whether or not steel cost adjustments will be part of this contract. This attached form shall be submitted with the bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

<u>Types of Steel Products.</u> An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in kg (lb), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in kg (lb), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in kg (lb)

D = price factor, in dollars per kg (lb)

 $D = CBP_M - CBP_L$

Where: CBP_M = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto

Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per kg (lb).

CBP_L = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto

Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per

ton to dollars per kg (lb).

The unit masses (weights) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the CBP_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the CBP_L and CBP_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(CBP_1 - CBP_M) \div CBP_1\} \times 100$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the steel items are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 3.80 mm (0.179 in.) wall thickness)	34 kg/m (23 lb/ft)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)	48 kg/m (32 lb/ft)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)	55 kg/m (37 lb/ft)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	3 kg (6 lb) each
Mesh Reinforcement	310 kg/sq m (63 lb/100 sq ft)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	30 kg/m (20 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	45 kg/m (30 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	12 kg/m (8 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	140 kg (305 lb) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	570 kg (1260 lb) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	330 kg (730 lb) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	185 kg (410 lb) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	16 kg/m (11 lb/ft)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft)	21 kg/m (14 lb/ft)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft)	31 kg/m (21 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)	19 kg/m (13 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft)	28 kg/m (19 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft)	46 kg/m (31 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft)	97 kg/m (65 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft)	119 kg/m (80 lb/ft)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	95 kg/m (64 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	58 kg/m (39 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	79 kg/m (53 lb/ft)
Steel Bridge Rail	77 kg/m (52 lb/ft)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	115 kg (250 lb)
Lids and Grates	70 kg (150 lb)

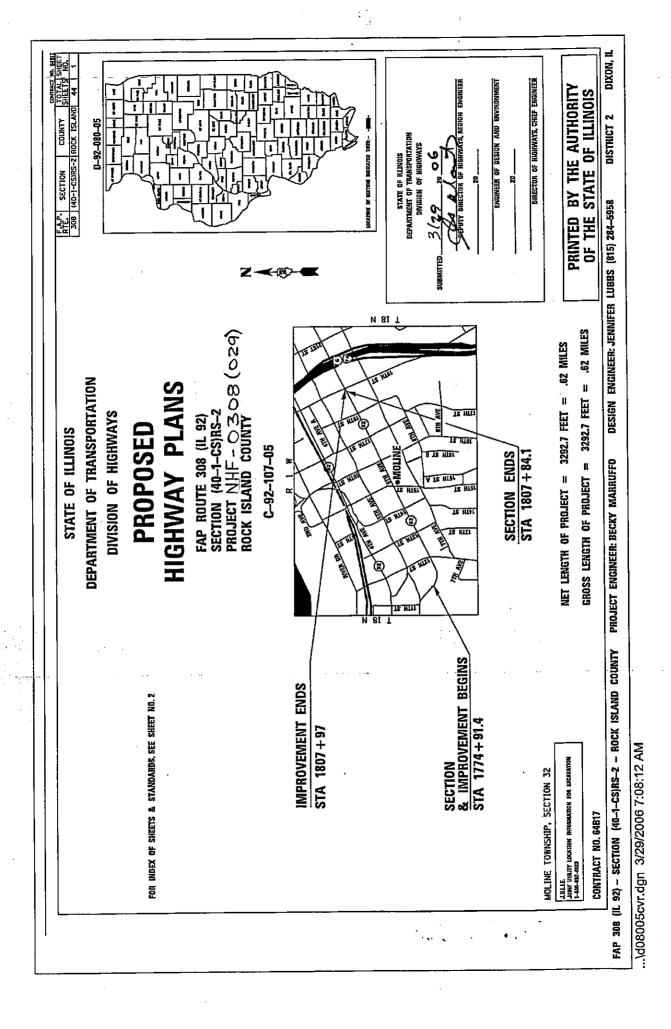
RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No	o.:				
Company N	lame:				
Contractor'	s Optio	<u>n</u> :			
Is your comp	oany opt	ing to inclu	ude this spe	cial provis	sion as part of the contract plans?
	Yes		No		
Signature: _					Date:
80127					



INDEX OF SHEETS

1	COVER SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS AND STATE STANDARDS
3-6	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
7-9	GENERAL NOTES
10	TYPICAL SECTION
11-21	SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES
22	BITUMINOUS SCHEDULE
23	CLASS B PATCHING - MAINLINE SCHEDULE
24	CLASS B PATCHING - PARKING SCHEDULE
25	SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT
26	JOB OVERVIEW SHEET & SIDE STREET TIE POINTS
27-34	PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS
35	DETAILS FOR CURB AND GUTTER REPLACEMENT AT INLET (DIST STD 17.4)
36	CATCH BASIN OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED (DIST STD 17.4a)
37	PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMENT (DIST STD 32.4)
38	SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT PAY AREAS (DIST STD 35.4)
39	SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT (DIST STD 97.4)
40	ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE SIGN (DIST STD 91.2)
41	TC&P AT TURN BAYS (TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC) (DIST STD 94.2)
42	ENTRANCE APPROACHES - URBAN AREA (DIST STD 25.1)
43-44	TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS (DIST STD 41.1)

STATE STANDARDS

000001-04	STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS
001001	AREAS OF REINFORCEMENT BARS
001006	DECIMAL OF AN INCH AND OF A FOOT
420001-06	PAVEMENT JOINTS
420111-01	PCC PAVEMENT ROUNDOUTS
420701-01	PAVEMENT FABRIC
442101-05	PAVEMENT FABRIC CLASS B PATCHES
604001-02	FRAME AND LIDS TYPE 1
606001-02	CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
701101-01	OFF-ROAD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, 15' TO 24" FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT
701301-02	LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS
701426-02	LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, INTERMITTENT OR MOVING OPER., FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH
701501-03	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED
701601-04	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRAVERSABLE MEDIAN
701701-04	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION
701801-03	LANE CLOSURE MULTILANE, 2L, 2W, CROSSWALK OR SIDEWALK CLOSURE
702001-06	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
720001	SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS
720006	SIGN PANEL ERECTION DETAILS
720011	METAL POSTS FOR SIGNS, MARKERS AND DELINEATORS
780001-01	TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS
880006	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING DETAILS

FAP 308 (IL 92)
(40-1-CS)RS-2
ROCK ISLAND COUNTY
PAGE 3 OF 44
7:14 AM 3/29/2006
64B17

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

URBAN

				000H	320 K	25
Pay Code	Item	Quit Unit	TOTAL Quantity	80% Federal / 20% State	50% State 50% City	100% City
40600200	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)	TON	12.1	12.1		
40600300	AGGREGATE (PRIME COAT)	TON	31.6	31.6		
40600895	CONSTRUCTING TEST STRIP	EACH	0.1	1:0		
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	1,271	1,271		
42001200	PAVEMENT FABRIC	sa yb	476	409		67
42300300	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 7 INCH	SO YD	33	33		
44000007	BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL 2"	SQYD	21,074	16,945	4,129	
44000200	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	33	33		
44200966	CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE I, 10 INCH	SQ YD	32			32
44200970	CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE II, 10 INCH	SQ YD	382	250		132
44200974	CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE III, 10 INCH	SQYD	182	115		29
44200976	CLASS B PATCHES, TYPE IV, 10 INCH	SQYD	295	295		
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	3,628	2,360		1,268

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY PAGE 4 OF 44 64B17 7:14 AM 3/29/2006

0

	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES	ន្ទ		ັສ	URBAN	
و المال ا				1000H	70	25
Pay Code	Item	Unit	TOTAL Quantity	80% Federal / 20% State	50% State 50% City	100% City
60255700	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	6	6		
60255800	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	45	24		21
	Hamilton and Act Arm 111		,			
60260100	INLEIS IO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	4	4		
60266600	VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	17	7		10
60265800	VALVE VANCESTO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	EACH	2	2		
	CONCRETE					
60605000	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B - 6.24	FOOT	226	226		
67000400	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A	CAL MO	5	5		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	, -	-		
70102620	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501	NOS 1	-	1-		
	E					
70102630	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601	LSUM	-	ļ		
70102635	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701701	L SUM	-	1		
2000040		2		*		
70102640	I KAFFIC CON I KOL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701801	LSUM	-	-		
70103815	TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE	CALDA	25	25		

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY PAGE 5 OF 44 7:14 AM 3/29/2006 64B17

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

URBAN

<u> </u>					0001	707	55
	Pav Code	Item	Unit	Quantity	80% Federal / 20% State	50% State 50% City 100°	100% City
			T_				
11	70300100	SHORT-TERM PAVEMENT MARKING	FOOT	15,046	15,046		
_	70301000	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SOFI	1,687	1,687		
	—i						
*	78000100	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS	SOFT	. 222	222		
	00000082	THEBMODI ASTIC DAVEMENT MARKING - I INF 4"	FOOT	1 635	1 635		
	20000			1121			
*	78000400	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	FOOT	2,756	2,756		
*	78000500	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"	FOOT	626	626		
*	78000600	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	FOOT	2,513	2,513		
	- 1						
*	78000650	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	F007	702	702		
<u></u>	85700100	FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE III CABINET	EACH	4	4		
*	85900100	TRANSCEIVER	EACH	5	S		
*	87502440	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST, GALVANIZED STEEL 10 FT.	EACH	9	9		
Ц							
*	89500200	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	ЕАСН	12	12		
	Z0017100	DOWEL BARS	EACH	1,160	936		224
<u> </u>							

FAP 308 (IL 92)
(40-1-CS)RS-2
ROCK ISLAND COUNTY
PAGE 6 OF 44
7:14 AM 3/29/2006
64B17

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

URBAN

				ב ל	JKBAN	
				000H	201	ΙĄ
				80% Federal /	50% State	
Pay Code	Item	Unit	Quantity	20% State	50% City	100% City
Z0028415	GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT	SQYD	223	165		58
Z0028700	GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT	CUYD	 0 0 1	28		10
				,		
Z0075300	TIE BARS	EACH	215	173	-	42
* XX003436	RELOCATE SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	EACH	10	10		
XX005703	REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT, SPECIAL	L. SUM	1	-		
* X0324942	GROUT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	EACH	24	21		
X4066424	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX "D", N50	NOT	1,480	1,133	347	
				ļ		
X4066735	LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE N50	TON	10	10		
X4066765	LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE N50	TON	286	756	231	
X4080020	INCIDENTAL BITUMINOUS SURFACING, SUPERPAVE, N50	TON	435	435		

* Specialty Items

GENERAL NOTES

The removal of Bituminous Surfacing on a rigid type base removed in conjunction with the base shall be included in the contract unit price for DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL of the type specified.

Sod shall be placed at all areas disturbed by Contractor.

Fertilizer shall be applied to all disturbed areas or curb replacement areas and incorporated into the soil prior to placement of sod at the rate specified in Sections 250 and 252 of the Standard Specifications. The area disturbed by the Contractor or curb replacement areas shall have 100 mm (4") of soil placed prior to sodding and fertilizing. The soil must be capable of supporting vegetation and from the A horizon (zero to 2' deep) of soil profiles of local soils.

All sodding, fertilizer, soil, and removal of poor soil at the curb replacements and other disturbed areas shall be included in the cost of COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER, TYPE B-6.24.

Any concrete surface removal on the mainline and/or side roads shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL 2".

Closed expansion joints on jointed pavements shall be re-established during the patching operations. Class B Patches - when the pavement requires patching at the location of the expansion joint, a new joint should be established using a dowelled expansion patch as shown on Highway Standard 442101. When the joint is closed, but does not require patching, an expansion joint may be formed by sawing the pavement and filling the saw cut with a preformed expansion joint filler meeting the requirements of Section 1051 of the Standard Specifications as shown on Standard 420001. This work shall be included in the cost of the CLASS B PATCHES of the type specified.

When laying out for patching, the minimum distance between new patches (saw cut to saw cut) shall be 4.6 m (15 feet). When patch spacing is less than 4.6 m (15 feet), the pavement between patches shall also be removed and replaced.

All mandatory joint sealing for Class B patches as shown on the plans will not be measured for payment. Optional sawing of the joint for the sealant reservoir will not be measured for payment.

The Engineer reserves the right to check all patches for smoothness by the use of a 10' rolling straight edge set to a 3/16" tolerance in the wheel paths. Any patch areas higher than 3/16" must be ground smooth with an approved grinding device consisting of multiple saws. The use of bushhammer or other impact devices will not be permitted. Any patch with depressions greater than 3/16" shall be repaired in a manner approved by the Engineer.

The mandatory saw cuts for pavement patching are:

<u>Class B Patch</u>: Cut two transverse saw cuts outlining the patch and one transverse pressure relief saw cut. The longitudinal edges of the patch shall be cut full depth. When the patch is adjacent to a pcc shoulder, two saw cuts along the shoulder will be required.

The mandatory saw cuts will be paid for at the contract unit price per Meter (Foot) for SAW CUTS.

The minimum patch dimension for full-depth patches will be as shown on State Standard 442101.

The following Mixture Requirements are applicable for this project:

Mixture Uses(s):	Surface	Level Binder	
PG:	PG 64-22	PG 64-22	
RAP%: (Max)	15	25	
Design Air Voids	4.2 @ N50	4.2 @ N50	
Mixture Composition (Gradation Mixture)	IL 9.5 or 12.5	IL 9.5	
Friction Aggregate		N/A	
20 Year ESAL	1.3		

The Contractor will be required to furnish 140 mm (5 1/2") high brass stencils as approved by the Engineer and install stationing at 250' intervals. Stationing shall be placed on both lanes of 2-lane highways and on the outside lanes in both directions on 4-lane highways. The stations shall be placed 150 mm (6") inside the pavement marking edge so they can be read from the shoulder. This work will be included in the cost of the final pavement surface.

All frames and grates of drainage structures to be removed or filled shall be carefully salvaged and shall remain the property of the City of Moline.

The new manhole lids on this project shall have the word "STORM", "SANITARY", or "WATER" on the lid. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the word to be used on the lids. No additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality to determine approved methods of utility structure adjustment. Utility structures may include but are not limited to manholes, water valves, hand holes, etc. The contract unit price per each for the MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME OPEN LID, MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME CLOSED LID and VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work, as per the Resident Engineer and the municipality.

Pavement Marking shall be done according to Standard 780001, except as follows:

- 1. All words, such as ONLY, shall be 2.4 m (8 feet) high.
- 2. All non-freeway arrows shall be the large size.
- 3. The distance between yellow no-passing lines shall be 200 mm (8"), not 180 mm (7") as shown in the detail of Typical Lane and Edge Lines.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting utility property during construction operations as outlined in Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications. A minimum of 48 hours advance notice is required for non-emergency work. The JULIE number is 800-892-0123. The following listed utilities located within the project limits or immediately adjacent to the project construction limits are members of JULIE:

SBC/Ameritech Telephone Co. McLeod USA MCI World Com Montgomery Kone Inc. MidAmerican Energy Co. Mediacom City of Moline

FAP Route 308 (IL 92) Section (40-1-CS)RS-2 Rock Island County Contract #64B17 Page 9 of 44

Tie bars shall be installed to tie PCC appurtenance to adjacent existing concrete pavement.

Tie the following

to the existing concrete pavement

Length, size, and spacing of Tie Bars

Gutter or Curb & Gutter

Std. 606001

600 mm (24") long No. 20 (No. 6) @

600 mm (24") centers

Tie bars to be installed in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 420.10(b) of the Standard Specifications. See Highway Standard 420001 for detail on longitudinal construction joint grouted-in-place tie bar. The cost of the tie bars to be included in the cost of the PCC appurtenance adjacent to the existing pavement.

Any signs not included as Relocate Sign Panel Type-1 in these plans, which require relocation or reerection due to this project, shall be in accordance with Article 107.25 of the current "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" manual.

The following Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment, Special, shall be paid for as Lump Sum and shall include any necessary material and labor for the removal of this equipment.

Total of four (4) Full-Actuated Controller Type III Cabinet

One (1) each at:

12th Street

15th Street

17th Street

19th Street

Total of Six (6) Signal Posts

One (1) each at:

12th Street

14th Street

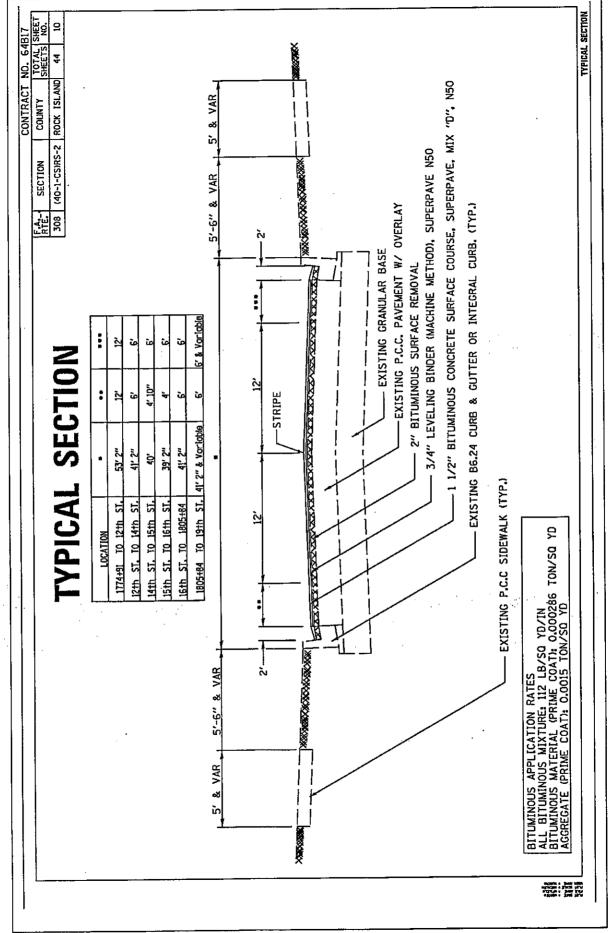
15th Street

16th Street

17th Street

19th Street

This equipment shall be removed by the Contractor and remain the property of the City of Moline.



...\d08005typ.dgn 3/29/2006 7:19:22 AM

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY 64B17 PAGE 11 OF 44 7:20 AM 3/29/2006

42300300	2300 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 7 INCH				
	SQ YD	LOCATION	REMARKS		
	32.8 TOTAL 32.8	<u>#L 92</u> LT 1794+51.0	Exil driveway at First Midwest Bank between 15th and 16th	streets	
44000200	DRIVEWAY PAV	EMENT REMOVAL			
	<u>sq yd</u>	LOCATION	REMARKS		
	32.8 TOTAL 32.8	<u>#_92</u> LT 1794+51.0	Exit driveway at First Midwest Bank between 15th and 16th	ı streets	
602 5 5700	MANHOLES TO	BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 F	RAME, OPEN LID		
	<u>EACH</u>	LOCATION	REMARKS		
· . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1	RT 1800+32.0 RT 1800+34.0	17th Street		
	TOTAL 1	RT. 1800+69.0		2,	

60255800	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID			
	EACH	LOCA	TION	REMARKS
	1	RT	1779+50.0	
	1	ĹŤ	1780+15.0	
	1	RT	1780+10.0	12th Street
	1	LT	1784+01.0	
	i	ĹŤ	1784+16.0	
	<u>i</u>	RT	1785+75.0	
	i	RT	1786+68.0	
	1	ĹŤ	1788+01.0	•
	1	LT	1788+14.0	
	1	RT	1788+12.0	, 14th Street
	1	LT	1791+58.0	
	1	RT	1791+80.0	15th Street
	1	LT	1792+07.0	15th Street
	1	LT	1792+22.0	15th Street
,	1	LT	1792+26.0	15th Street
	1	LT ·	1796+05.0	
• • • •	1 .	CL	1796+23.0	
	1	RT	1796+25.0	15th Street
11.00	1	CL	1796+69.0	
	1	LT	1796+75.0	
,	1	. LT	1800+42.0	17th Street
	1	RT	1804+42.0	18th Street
•	1	LT	1804+46.0	18th Street
	1	LT	1804+55.0	18th Street
STATE SUB-TOTAL	24			
	1	LT	1780+41.0	Sanitary - City
	1	LT	1780+55.0	Water - City
	1	CL	1781+11.0	Sanitary - City
	1	LT	1784+39.0	Sanitary - Clty
	1	RT	1788+35.0	Sanitary - City
	1	RT	1789+88.0	Parking Lane - City
	1	RT	1791+66.0	Sanitary - City
	1	LT	1791+91.0	Water - City
	1	RT	1791+97.0	Sanitary - City
	1	LT	1792+07.0	Water - City
	1	RT	1795+50.0	Sanitary - City
	1	CL	1796+46.0	Sanitary - City
	1	ĹŤ	. 1798+04.0	Parking Lane - City
	- 1	LT	1798+53.0	Parking Lane - City
and the first of the	1	LT .	1800+06.0	Water - City
	1	LT	1800+52.0	17th Street - Sanitary - City
***	1	LT .	1800+88.0	Water - City
	. 1	RT	1804+24.0	18th Street - Water - City
••	1	LT	1804+25.0	18th Street - Water - City
•	1	LT	1804+33.0	Water - City
	1	CL	1804+37.0	Sanitary - City
CITY SUB-TOTAL	21			
TOTAL	45			

60260100

INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED

EACH	LOCATION	<u>REMARKS</u>
4	<u>IL 92</u> ENTIRE JOB	AT ENGINEER'S DISCRETION
TOTAL 4		

60266600	VALVE BOXES TO	BE ADJU	STED	
	EACH	LOCA [*] IL 92	<u>TION</u>	REMARKS
	1	RT	1784+48.0	Gas
	1	RT	1788+07.0	Gas
	1	RT	1789+82.0	Gas
	1	RT	1796+19.0	Gas
	1	RT	1796+61.0	
	1	LT	1796+64.0	16th Street
	1	LT	1803+19.0	
STATE SUB-TOTAL	7			
	1	RT	1788+70.0	Parking Lane - City
	1	RT	1789+54.0	Parking Lane - City
	1	LT	1791+64.0	Parking Lane - City
	1	RT	1791+75.0	Water - City
	1	LT	1791+86.0	Water - City
	1	LT	1792+72.0	Water - City
i _i	• 1	LT.	1794+50.0	Water - City - In bank driveway
	1	LT	1795+25.0	Water - City
	1	LT	1800+95.0	Parking Lane - City
	1	RT	1802+33.0	Parking Lane - City
CITY SUB-TOTAL	10			
TOTAL	17			

60265800

VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

	<u>EACH</u>	LOCATION		
	1	<u>/L 92</u> RT	1792+36.0	
	1	LT	1793+56.0	
TOTAL	2			

REMARKS

60605000

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.24

	FOOT	LOCATION		<u>REMARKS</u>	
	4.0	<u>/L 92</u> RT	1785+75.0	CURB REPAIR	
	6.0	RT	. 1789+95.0	CURB REPAIR	
4	13.0	LT	1790+01.0	CURB REPAIR	
	10.0	RT.	1790+18.0	CURB REPAIR	
	10.0	RT	1790+67.0	CURB REPAIR	
:	4.0	LT'	1792+43.0	CURB REPAIR	
	36.0	ĹŤ	1793+90.0	CURB REPAIR - ALLEY BY BANK	
	38.0	ĹΤ	1794+35.0	CURB REPAIR - WEST BANK ENTRANCE	
	55.0	ĹŤ	1794+84.0	CURB REPAIR - EAST BANK ENTRANCE	
	21.0	RT	1795+81.0	CURB REPAIR	
	14.0	LT	1795+64.0	CURB REPAIR	
	15.0	ĹŤ	1805+27.0	CURB REPAIR	
TOTAL	226.0				

70300100	SHORT-TERM PAVEMENT MARKING
----------	-----------------------------

FOOT		LOCATION	REMARKS
		<u>IL 92</u>	LETT LODGE MANAGE
75.0	3 lifts	LT - Wof 12th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	LT - Wof 12th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White RIGHT ARROW - White
75,0	3 lifts	RT - W of 12th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	N end of 12th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
60.0	3 lifts	N end of 12th St Intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	S end of 12th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
60.0	3 lifts	S end of 12th St intersection N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	N end of 15th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
60.0	3 lifts 3 lifts	S end of 15th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	S end of 15th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
60.0 75. 0	3 lifts	N end of 16th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0 75.0	3 lifts	S end of 16th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
60.0	3 lifts	S end of 16th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	N end of 17th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
60.0	3 lifts	N end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	S end of 17th St Intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
60.0		S end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	N end of 18th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	S end of 18th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
75.0	3 lifts	RT - W of 19th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
75.0 75.0	3 lifts	RT - W of 19th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
70.0	O III.O	1/1 - 1/ 0/ 104/ 07/1/09/09/09	
150.0	3 lifts	W of 12th St Intersection	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 12th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3 lifts	S end of 12th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
94.5	3 lifts	Between 12th and 13th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 13th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3 lifts	S end of 13th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
414.0	3 lifts	Between 13th and 14th St intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 2 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 12 T's @ 10' each
94.5	3 lifts	Between 13th and 14th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 14th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3 lifts	S end of 14th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
156.0	3 lifts	Between 14th and 15th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 4 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 4 T's @ 10' each
81.0	3 lifts	Between 14th and 15th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
138.0	3 lifts	N'end of 15th St Intersection	MEDIAN OUTSIDE LINES - Yellow
138.0	3 lifts	S end of 15th St intersection	MEDIAN OUTSIDE LINES - Yellow
384.0	3 lifts	Between 15th and 16th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 2 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 11 T's @ 10' each
110.4	3 lifts	Between 15th and 16th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 16th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3 lifts	S end of 16th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
252.0	3 lifts	Between 16th and 17th St intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 6 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 3 T's @ 10' each
94.2	3 lifts	Between 16th and 17th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 17th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3·lifts	S end of 17th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
252,0	3 lifts	Between 17th and 18th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 6 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 3 T's @ 10' each
93.6	3 lifts	Between 17th and 18th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
90.0	3 lifts	N end of 18th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
90.0	3 lifts	S end of 18th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
89.7	3 lifts	Between 18th and 19th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
		1 = 114 - 640th Other-modern	LT TURN LANE STRIPE -White
300.0	3 lifts	LT - W of 12th St Intersection	RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
300.0	3 lifts	RT - W of 12th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts	N end of 12th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts	S end of 12th St intersection N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
60.0	3 lifts		RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
60.0	3 lifts	S end of 15th St intersection N end of 16th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts		RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts	Send of 16th St intersection N end of 17th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts		RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts	S end of 17th St Intersection N end of 18th St Intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts	S end of 18th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
45.0	3 lifts		RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
300.0	3 lifts	KI - W OF THAT ST INTERSECTION	141 10141 0 110 0 1111 - 11111
			•

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY 64B17 PAGE 15 OF 44 7:20 AM 3/29/2006

	444.0	3 lifts	W end of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	384.0	3 lifts	SW quadrant of 12th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	300.0	3 lifts	N end of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	240.0	3 lifts	S end of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	444.0	3 lifts	W end of 13th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	180.0	3 lifts	N end of 13th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	204.0	3 lifts	S end of 13th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	504.0	3 lifts	W end of 14th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	300.0	3 lifts	N end of 14th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	288.0	3 lifts	S end of 14th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	444.0	3 lifts	W end of 15th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	324.0		N end of 15th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	276.0	3 lifts	S end of 15th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	516.0	3 lifts	W end of 16th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	360.0	3 lifts	N end of 16th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	288.0	3 lifts	S end of 16th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	468.0	3 lifts	W end of 17th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	324.0	3 lifts	N end of 17th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	420.0	3 lifts	S end of 17th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	480.0	3 lifts	W end of 18th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	360.0	3 lifts	N end of 18th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	228.0	3 lifts	S end of 18th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	648.0	3 lifts	W end of 19th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
- 1	EO4E O			

70301000	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL
----------	------------------------------------

SQ. FT.		LOCATION	REMARKS
	4 1/61	IL 92	LEFT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	LT - Wof 12th St Intersection LT - Wof 12th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
8.3 8.3	1 lift 1 lift	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
6.3 8.3	1 lift	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	N end of 12th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	N end of 12th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	i lift	S end of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	S end of 12th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	N end of 15th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	S end of 15th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	S end of 15th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	N end of 16th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	S end of 16th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	S end of 16th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	N end of 17th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	N end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	S end of 17th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
6.6	1 lift	S end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	N end of 18th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	S end of 18th St Intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	RT - W of 19th St Intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
8.3	1 lift	RT - W of 19th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White
16.5	1·lift	W of 12th St Intersection	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 12th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S end of 12th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
10.4	1 lift	Between 12th and 13th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 13th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S end of 13th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9 45.5	1 lift	Between 13th and 14th St intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 2 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 12 T's @ 10' each
10.4	1 lift	Between 13th and 14th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 14th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S end of 14th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
49.2	1 lift	Between 14th and 15th St intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 4 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 4 T's @ 10' each
8.9	1 lift	Between 14th and 15th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
15.2	1 lift	N end of 15th St intersection	MEDIAN OUTSIDE LINES - Yellow
15.2	1 lift	S end of 15th St intersection	MEDIAN OUTSIDE LINES - Yellow
42.2	1 lift	Between 15th and 16th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 2 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 11 T's @ 10' each
12.1	1 lift	Between 15th and 16th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 16th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S end of 16th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
27.7	1 lift	Between 16th and 17th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 6 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 3 T's @ 10' each
10.4	1 lift	Between 16th and 17th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 17th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S end of 17th St Intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
27.7	1 lift	Between 17th and 18th St Intersections	PARKING LINES - White, 6 L's (ends) @ 9' each, 3 T's @ 10' each
10.3	1 lift	Between 17th and 18th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
9.9	1 lift	N end of 18th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 lift	S and of 18th St intersection	CENTERLINE - Double yellow
9.9	1 1111	Between 18th and 19th St Intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White
33.0	1 lift	LT - W of 12th St intersection ,	LT TURN LANE STRIPE -White
33.0	1 lift	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	N end of 12th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	S end of 12th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
6.6	1 lift	N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
6.6	1 lift	S end of 15th St Intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	N end of 16th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	Send of 16th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 llft	N end of 17th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	S end of 17th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	N end of 18th St Intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
5.0	1 lift	S end of 18th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
33.0	1 lift	RT - W'of 19th St intersection	RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
	•	•	

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY 64B17 PAGE 17 OF 44 7:20 AM 3/29/2006

- 1				110 11
	48.8	1 lift	W end of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	42.2	1 lift	SW quadrant of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	33.0	1 lift	N end of 12th St Intersection	STOP BAR - While
	26.4	1 lift	S end of 12th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	48.8	1 lift	W end of 13th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	19.8	1 lift	N end of 13th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	22,4	1 lift	S end of 13th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	55.4	1 lift	W end of 14th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	33.0	1 lift	N end of 14th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	31.7	1 lift	S end of 14th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	48.8	1 lift	W end of 15th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
•	35.6	1 lift	N end of 15th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	30.4	1 lift	S end of 15th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	56.8	1 lift	W end of 16th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	39.6	1 lift	N end of 16th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	31.7	1 lift	S end of 16th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	51.5	.1 lift	W end of 17th St intersection	STOP BAR - While
	35.6	1 lift	N end of 17th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	46.2	1 lift	S end of 17th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	52.8	1 lift.	W end of 18th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	39.6	1 lift	N end of 18th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
	25.1	1 lift	S end of 18th St Intersection	STOP BAR - White
	71.3	1 lift	W end of 19th St intersection	STOP BAR - White
TOTAL	1687.1			

78000100	THERMOPLASTIC	PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS ANI	D SYMBOLS
	<u> SQ. FT.</u>	LOCATION	<u>REMARKS</u>
		<u>/L 92</u>	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	LT - Wof 12th St intersection	
	8.8	LT - Wof 12th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	11.8	LT - Wof 12th St intersection	ONLY - White - Height 8'
	8.8	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	RT - W of 12th St Intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	11.8	RT - W of 12th St Intersection	ONLY - White - Height 8'
	8.8	N end of 12th St Intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	N end of 12th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	S end of 12th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	S end of 12th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	N end of 15th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	S end of 15th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	S end of 15th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	N end of 16th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	S end of 16th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	S end of 16th St Intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	N end of 17th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
1 2	6.5	N end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
•	8.8	S end of 17th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	6.5	S end of 17th St intersection	STRAIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	N end of 18th St intersection	LEFT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	S end of 18th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	RT - W of 19th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
	8.8	RT - W of 19th St intersection	RIGHT ARROW - White - Large Size
		RT - W of 19th St Intersection	ONLY - White - Height 8'
	<u>11.8</u>	KI - AA OT 1901 OT INTERSECTION	Cital a traine troight o

78000200	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING -	LINE	4"

TOTAL

125.0 W of 12th St intersection 30.0 N end of 12th St intersection 30.0 S end of 12th St intersection 30.0 S end of 12th St intersection 30.0 S end of 12th St intersection 30.0 N end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 N end of 13th St intersection 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 45.0 N end of 15th St intersection 45.0 S end of 15th St intersection 45.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 30.0 S end	<u>F00T</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
30.0 N end of 12th St intersection 30.0 S end of 12th St intersection 30.0 S end of 12th St intersection 30.0 N end of 12th St intersection 30.0 N end of 12th St intersection 30.0 N end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S e		<u>IL 92</u>	
Send of 12th St Intersection Responsible Setween 12th and 13th St intersections Responsible Setween 12th and 13th St intersections Responsible Setween 13th and 14th St intersections Responsible Setween 14th and 15th St intersections Responsible Setween 15th and 16th St intersections Responsible Setween 15th And 15th St intersections Responsible Setween 15th And 15th St int	125.0	W of 12th St intersection	
78.8 Between 12th and 13th St intersection 30.0 N end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 138.0 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.0 N end of 14th St intersection 76.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 68.0 S and of 15th St intersection 128.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 93.0 N end of 16th St intersection 94.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 95.5 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 96.0 N end of 17th St intersections 97.5 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 98.6 Every 14th St intersections 99.0 S end of 18th St intersections 90.0 S end of 18th St intersectio	30.0	N end of 12th St intersection	
30.0 N end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 30.0 S end of 13th St intersections 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15	30.0	S end of 12th St intersection	
30.0 S end of 13th St intersection 138.0 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 14th St intersection 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S and of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St	78.8	Between 12th and 13th St intersections	
133.0 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 14th St intersection 76.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th ind 16th St intersections 92.0 S end of 16th St intersection 92.0 S end of 16th St intersection 92.0 S end of 16th St intersection 93.0 S end of 16th St intersection 94.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 95.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 96.0 S end of 17th St intersections 97.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 98.6 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 99.0 S end of 17th St intersections 90.0 S end	30.0	N end of 13th St intersection	
78.8 Between 13th and 14th St intersections 30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 14th St intersection 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 67.5 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 67.5	30.0	 S end of 13th St intersection 	
30.0 N end of 14th St intersection 30.0 S end of 14th St intersections 30.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S and of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 30.0 N end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersecti	. 138.0	Between 13th and 14th St intersections	
30.0 S end of 14th St intersection 76.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 87.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 93.0 S end of 16th St intersection 94.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 95.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 96.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 97.0 N end of 18th St intersections 97.0 N end of 18th St intersections 97.0 N end of 18th St intersections 97.0 S end of 18th St intersections 97.0 S end of 18th St intersections 97.0 N end of 18th St intersections 97.0 S end of 18th St intersections 97.0 N end of 18th St intersections 97.0 S end of 18th St intersection	78.8	Between 13th and 14th St intersections	
76.0 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 67.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Red of 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 S end of 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 92.0 Red of 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 92.0 Red of 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 92.0 Red of 16th	30.0	N end of 14th St Intersection	
87.5 Between 14th and 15th St intersections 46.0 N end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 N end of 16th St intersections 30.0 N end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 84.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection 30.0 V each 3 Ts @ 10' each 4 Ts Each 3 Ts @	30.0		
46.0 N end of 15th St Intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 S end of 15th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 46.0 N end of 16th St intersections 46.0 S end of 16th St intersection 46.0 S end of 16th St intersections 46.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersection 46.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersection 46.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersection 46.0 S end of 16th St intersection 46.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersection 46.0 Between 16th and 16th St intersections 46.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 46.0 Between 16th and 16th St intersections 46.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 46.0 Betwee	76.0	Between 14th and 15th St Intersections	
46.0 S and of 15th St intersection 128.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 30.0 N end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 84.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.0 N end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Send of 18th St intersections 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Send of 18th St intersection 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Setween 17th and 18th St	67.5	Between 14th and 15th St intersections	
128.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 30.0 N end of 15th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 84.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 S end of 18th St intersection 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 S end of 18th St intersection 85.0 N end of 18th St intersection 86.0 S end of 18th St intersection 87.0 S end of 18th St intersection 88.0 S end of 18th St intersection 89.0 S end of 18th St intersection 89.0 S end of 18th St intersection 89.0 S end of 18th St intersections 80.0 S end of 18th St intersection	46.0	N end of 15th St intersection	
92.0 Between 15th and 16th St intersections 30.0 N end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 N end of 18th St intersection 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection	46,0		
30.0 N end of 16th St intersection 30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 44.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 44.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 578.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 S end of 18th St interse	128.0		
30.0 S end of 16th St intersection 84.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 N end of 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersections 78.0 Send of 18th St interse	92.0	Between 15th and 16th St intersections	
84.0 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 N end of 18th St intersections 78.0 Send of 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersections 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection	, 30.0	N end of 16th St Intersection	
78.5 Between 16th and 17th St intersections 30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 44.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersections 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection	30.0	S end of 16th St intersection	
30.0 N end of 17th St intersection 30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection	84.0		
30.0 S end of 17th St intersection 84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow	. 78.5	Between 16th and 17th St intersections	
84.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections 30.0 N and of 18th St intersection 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection	30.0	N end of 17th St intersection	
78.0 Between 17th and 18th St intersections CENTER SKIP DASH - White 30.0 N end of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow 30.0 S end of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow	30.0		·
30.0 N and of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow 30.0 S and of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow	84.0	Between 17th and 18th St intersections	
30.0 S end of 18th St intersection CENTERLINE - Double yellow	78.0	Between 17th and 18th St intersections	
	30.0	N end of 18th St intersection	
74.8 Between 18th and 19th St intersections CENTER SKIP DASH - White	30.0		
	74.8	Between 18th and 19th St intersections	CENTER SKIP DASH - White

78000400	THERMOPLASTIC	C PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	
	FOOT	<u>LOCATION</u> IL 92	REMARKS
	74.0	W end of 12th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	58.0	SW end of 12th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	108.0	N end of 12th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	104.0	S end of 12th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	76.0	E end of 12th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	74.0	W end of 13th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	96.0	N end of 13th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	98.0	S end of 13th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	76.0	E end of 13th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	84.0	W end of 14th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	108.0	N end of 14th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	122.0	S end of 14th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	78.0	E end of 14th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	82.0	W end of 15th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	118.0	N end of 15th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	126.0	S end of 15th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
-	76.0	E end of 15th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
· * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	86.0	W end of 16th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
1.0	114.0	N end of 16th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	120.0	S end of 16th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	. 82.0	E end of 16th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	84.0	W end of 17th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	82.0	N end of 17th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	128.0	S end of 17th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	80.0	E end of 17th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	80.0	W end of 18th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	60.0	N end of 18th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	80.0	S end of 18th St Intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
f	80.0	E end of 18th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	122.0	W end of 18th St intersection	CROSS WALK OUTSIDE LINES - 2 White Stripes
	TOTAL 2756.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

78000500 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 8"

<u> FOOT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	REMARKS
•	<u>IL 92</u>	
116.0	LT - W of 12th St intersection	LT TURN LANE STRIPE -White
116.0	RT - W of 12th St intersection	RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	N end of 12th St Intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	S end of 12th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
134.0	SW island of 12th St intersection	OUTSIDE ISLAND STRIPES - White
20.0	N end of 15th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
20.0	S end of 15th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	N end of 16th St Intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	Send of 16th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	N end of 17th St intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	S end of 17th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	N end of 18th St Intersection	LEFT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
15.0	S end of 18th St intersection	RIGHT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
100.0	RT - W of 19th St Intersection	RT TURN LANE STRIPE - White
TOTAL 626.0		

78000600	THERMOPLASTIC	PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	
	FOOT	<u>LOCATION</u> IL 92	REMARKS
	72.0	W end of 12th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	63.0	SW quadrant of 12th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	N end of 12th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	S end of 12th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	E end of 12th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	65.0	SW island of 12th St intersection	ISLAND CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	W end of 13th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	N end of 13th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	S end of 13th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	E end of 13th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	W end of 14th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	90.0	N end of 14th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	90.0	S end of 14th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	E end of 14th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	W end of 15th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0 ·	N end of 15th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	S end of 15th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	E end of 15th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	27.0	S end of 15th St intersection	9' MEDIAN CROSS BARS - Yellow
	27.0	E end of 15th St intersection	9' MEDIAN CROSS BARS - Yellow
	99.0	W end of 16th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	N end of 16th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	S end of 16th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	99.0	E end of 16th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	W end of 17th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	N end of 17th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	S end of 17th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	E end of 17th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	W end of 18th St Intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	N end of 18th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	72.0	S end of 18th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	81.0	E end of 18th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	117.0	W end of 19th St intersection	9' SIDEWALK CROSS BARS - White
	TOTAL 2513.0		

78000650	THERMOPLAS	TIC PAVEMEN	T MARKING -	LINE:	2 <u>4"</u>	
•	FOOT	LOCAT	<u>ION</u>			REMARKS
	37.0		of 12th St Inters	ection	ı	STOP BAR - White
	32.0	\$W qua	drant of 12th S	t inter:	section	STOP BAR - White
	· 25.0		f 12th St inters			STOP BAR - White
	20.0	S end o	f 12th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	37.0	W end o	of 13th St inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	. 15.0	N end o	f 13th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	17.0	S end o	f 13th St interse	ection		STOP BAR - White
	42.0	W end o	of 14th St inters	ection)	STOP BAR - White
	25.0	N end o	f 14th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	24.0	S end o	f 14th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	37.0	W end o	of 15th St inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	27,0	N end o	f 15th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	23.0	S end o	f 15th St Inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	43.0	· Wend	of 16th St inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	30.0	N end o	f 16th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	24.0	S end o	f 16th St Inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	39.0	W end o	of 17th St inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	27.0	N end c	f 17th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
• 1	35.0	S end o	f 17th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	40.0	W end	of 18th St inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	30.0	N end o	f 18th St inters	ection		STOP BAR - White
	19.0	S end o	f 18th St Inters	ection	•	STOP BAR - White
	54.0	W end	of 19th St Inters	ection	1	STOP BAR - White
	TOTAL 702.0					
	•					
	MIE DADO					
Z0075300	<u>TIE BARS</u>					
	<u>EACH</u>	LOCAT	<u>nor</u>			REMARKS
	2	RT	1785+75.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	3	RT	1789+95.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	6	LŤ	1790+01.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	5	RT	1790+18.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	5	RT	1790+67.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	2	ĹŤ	1792+43.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	18	ĹŤ	1793+90.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR - ALLEY BY BANK
	19	LT	1794+35.0		24" CENTERS	
	27 .	LT	1794+84.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR - EAST BANK ENTRANCE
-	10	RT	1795+81.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
Ť	7	LT	1795+64.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	. 7	LT	1805+27.0		24" CENTERS	CURB REPAIR
	TOTAL 111 (ADDITIONAL QU		ON T	HE MAINLINE AN	D PARKING LANE PATCHING SCHEDULES)
						•
X4066735	<u>LEVELING BIN</u>	IDER (HAND M	ETHOD), SUP	ERP/	<u>IVE N50</u>	
	TON	LOCAT	IION			REMARKS
	<u>ION</u>	<u>LUCA</u> <u>IL: 92</u>	<u> </u>			
	10.0	<u> 11. 32</u>	1774+91.4	то	1807+84.1	
	TOTAL 10.0		1114.01.4		,001.091	
	IOINE IOIO					

FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY PAGE 20 F44 7-23 AM 3729/2006

BITUMINOUS SCHEDULE

40 H
PRIME
(FT.) (FT.) (FT.) (SQ.YD) (TON)
583.2 52 3369.6 1.93
2403.8 24 6410.1 3.67
105.3 40 468.0 0.27
205.3 43 0.56
55.0 46 281.1 0.16
45.4 varies 1983.0 1.13
2403.8 8 2436.7 1.22
8 708.8
6.83 289.1
429.0 6 286.0 0.16
796,4 8 707.9 0.40
24.0 52 138.7 0.08
126.0 94 1316.0 0.75
28.0 52 161.8 0.09
_
16.0 52 92.4 0.05
25.0 62 172.2 0.10
24,0 56 149.3 0.09
45.0 61.5 307.5 0.18
22.0 62 151.6 0.09
.0 64 355.6 0.20
22.0 43 105.1 0.06
15.0 64 0.06
20.0 41.5 92.2 0.05
27.0 53.5 160.5 0.09
100% STATE TOTAL 16945,4 12.1
Y (PARKING LANES) TOTAL 4128.6
GRAND TOTAL 21,073.9 12.1

FAP 308 (N. 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY 64B17 PAGE 23 0F 44 7:24 AM 3723/2006

CLASS 'B' PATCHING (10") - MAINLINE

* GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT (GU, YD)

* GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT (SQ. YD.)

25% of total patching

164.8

25% of total patching

Z0028700

^{*} ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES ARE ON THE PARKING LANE PATCHING SCHEDULE

^{**} ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES ARE ON THE PARKING LANE PATCHING SCHEDULE AND SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

FAP308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY 64817 PAGE 24 OF 44 7:24 AM 3729/2006

CLASS 'B' PATCHING (10") - PARKING LANE 100% CITY

42001200		PAVEMENT FABRIC	(yd²)							33,3	33.3									66.7
20075300	-	" TIE BARS	(each)							12	12				6		6			42
20017100	* DOWEL	BARS	(each)	16	16	16	80	16	16	18	18	16	16	8	16	16	16	8	8	224
44213200	* SAW CUTS	(2W+3L)	(foot)	76	90	84	52	68	9	136	136	72	68	64	116	60	116	52	48	1,268
1974	TYPE 3	RT LANE	(yd²)							16.7	16.7									33,3
44200974	*	LTLANE	(yd²)							16.7	16.7									33.3
0970	* TYPE 2	RT LANE	(yd2)	6.7		8.0		5.3					5.3		13.3		13.3	5.3		57.3
44200970	*	LT LANE	(ydr)	6.7		8.0	5.3	5.3				8.0	5.3	9.3	13.3		13.3			74.7
44200966	* TYPE 1	RT LANE	(yd²)		4.0				4.0			4.0				4.0			4.0	20.0
4420	*	LT LANE	(¿PÁ)		4.0				4.0							4.0				12.0
	PATCH LENGTH	RTLANE	=	10	9	12	٥	8	9	25	25	9	80		20	9	. 02	B	9	ITY TOTALS
784	PATCH	LTLANE	(feet)	10	9	12	8	8	ç	25	25	12	8	4	20	9	20	P	0	100% CITY
780+74 6 to 1804+		REMARKS																		
6 EEET ANS WICH STA 1780+74 6 to 1804+78 4		STATION		1781+76	1782+43	1785+73	1786+24	1787+26	1791+17	1791+61	1792+16	1702+84	1795+27	1785+64	1796+44	1802+37	1803+61	1796+19	1784+10	

* GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT (SQ. YD.) Z0028415

25% of total patching

25% of total patching

* GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT (CU. YD) 9.6 Z0028700

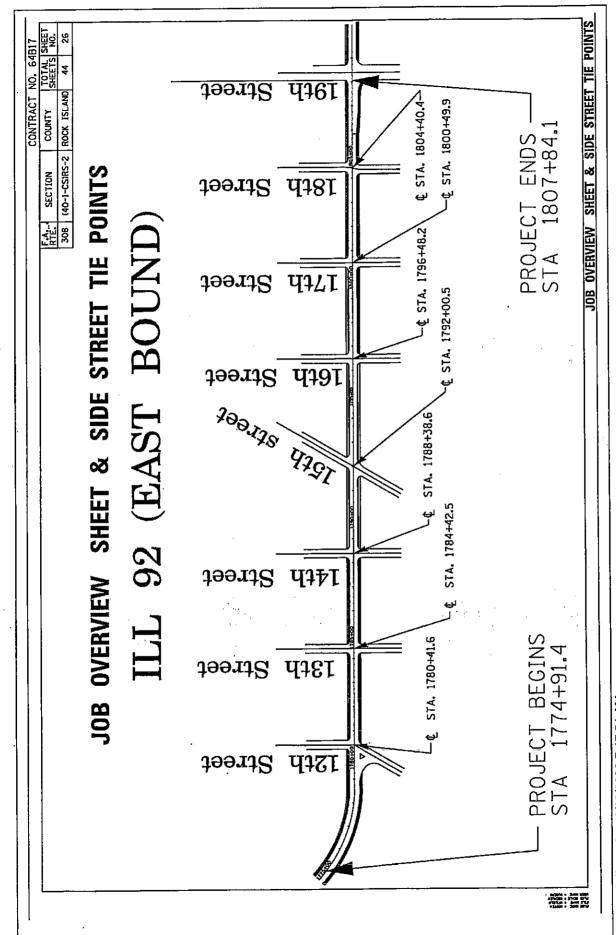
* ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES ARE ON THE MAINLINE PATCHING SCHEDULE

** ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES ARE ON THE MAINLINE PATCHING SCHEDULE AND SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

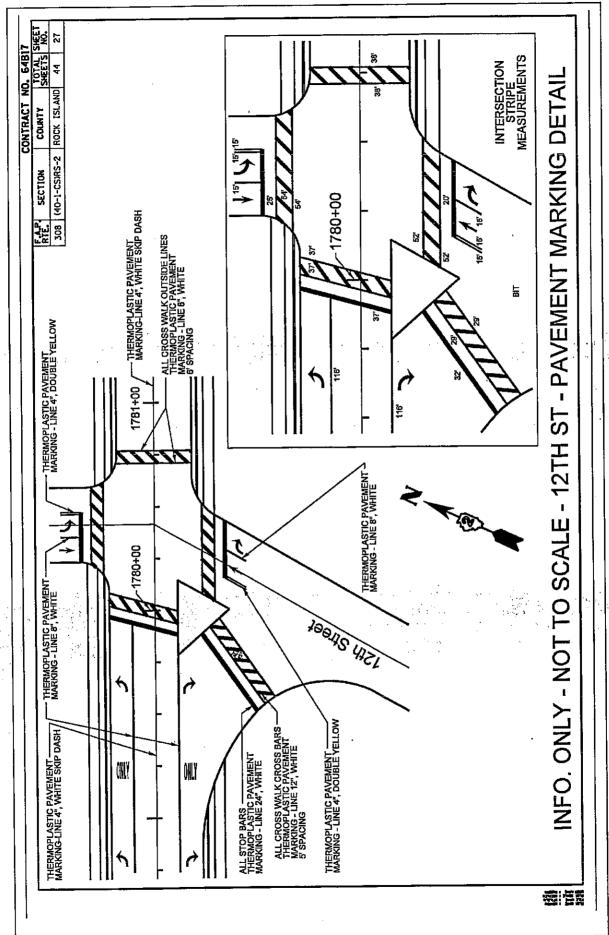
FAP 308 (IL 92) (40-1-CS)RS-2 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY PAGE 25 OF 44 7:25 AM 3/29/2006

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAY ITEMS

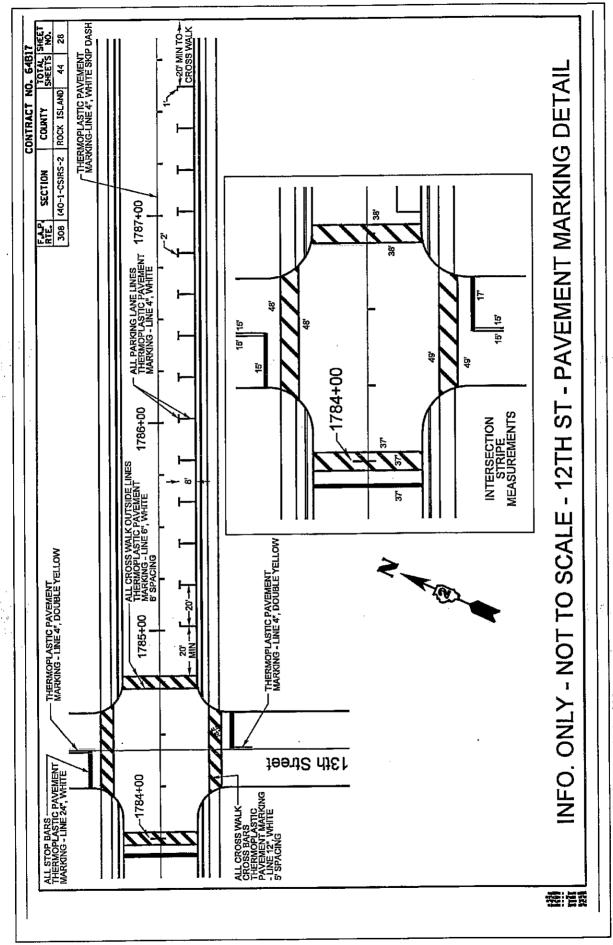
							LOCATION	NOI			7
PAY CODE	ITEM	TINI	UNIT QUANTITY 1.D.O.T. 12th ST 14th ST 15th ST 16th ST 17th ST 18th ST 19th ST	1.D.O.T.	12th ST	14th ST	15th ST	16th ST	17th ST	18th ST	19th ST
85700100	85700100 FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE III CABINET	EACH	4		-		-		-		-
		i	4		,	1	-				,
85900100	TRANSCEIVER	E E	6				<u> </u>				
87502440	87502440 TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST, GALVANIZED STEEL 10 FT.	EACH	9		-	-	-	1	+		-
2010											
89500200	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	EACH	12		2	2	2	. 2	2		2
X0324942	X0324942 GROUT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	EACH	21		က	3	3	3	က	3	က
XX003436	XX003436 RELOCATE SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	EACH	10		2	2		2	2		2
XX005703	XX005703 REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT, SPECIAL	L. SUM	1								



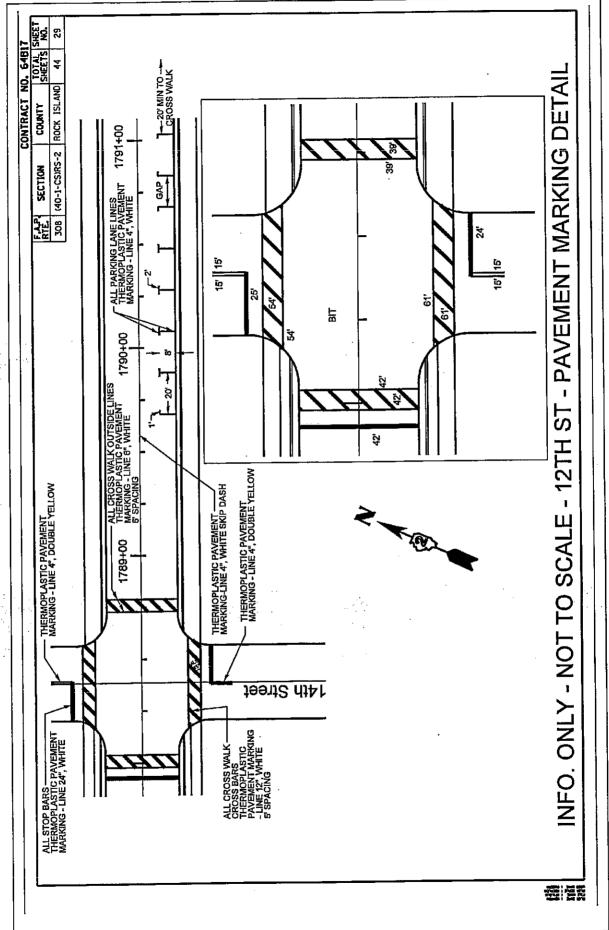
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:47:51 AM



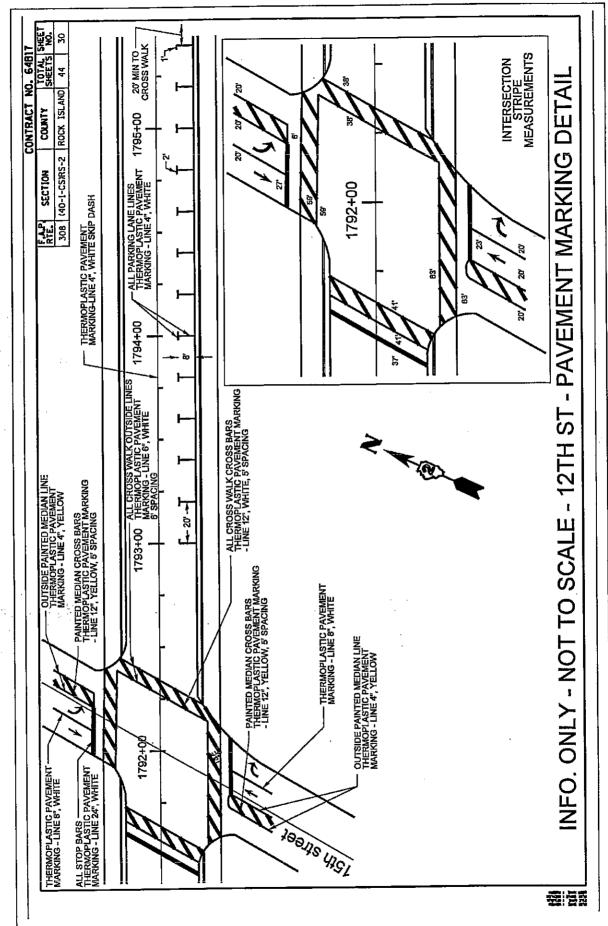
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:48:14 AM



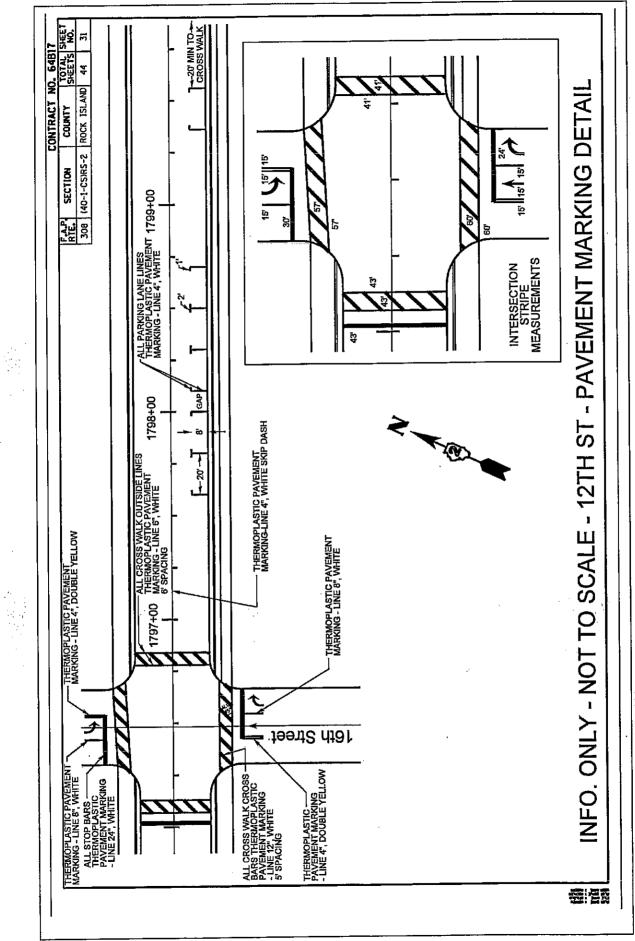
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:48:26 AM



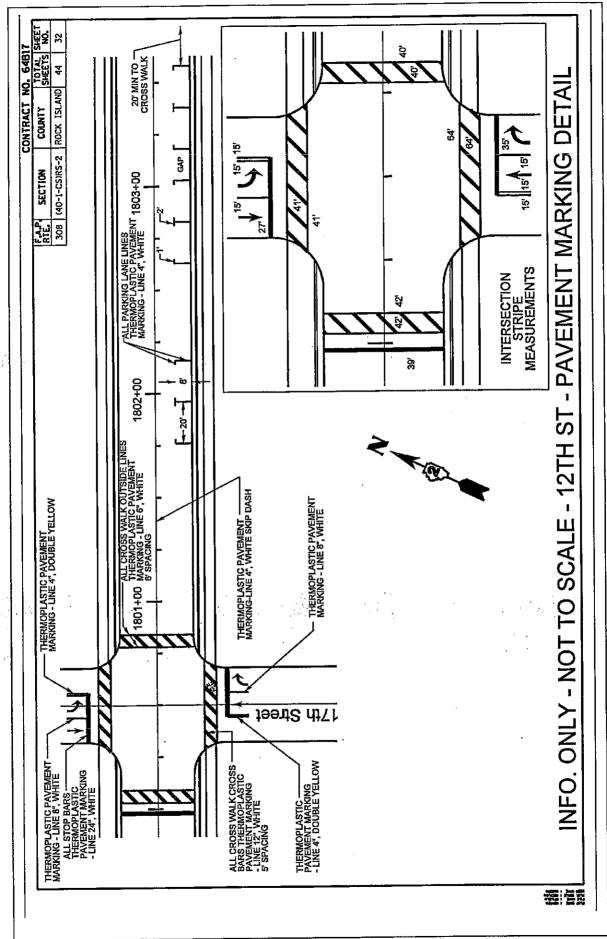
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:48:40 AM



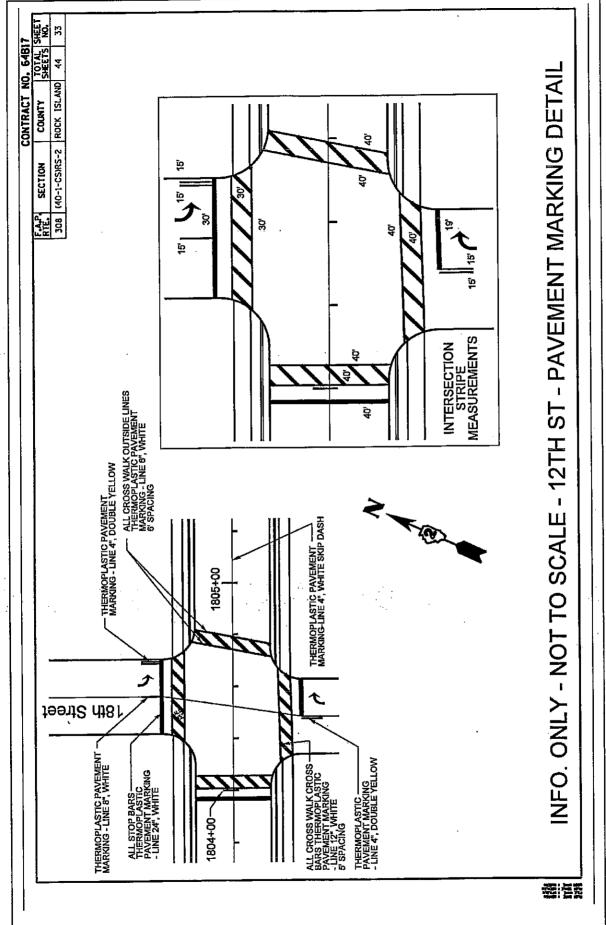
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:48:52 AM



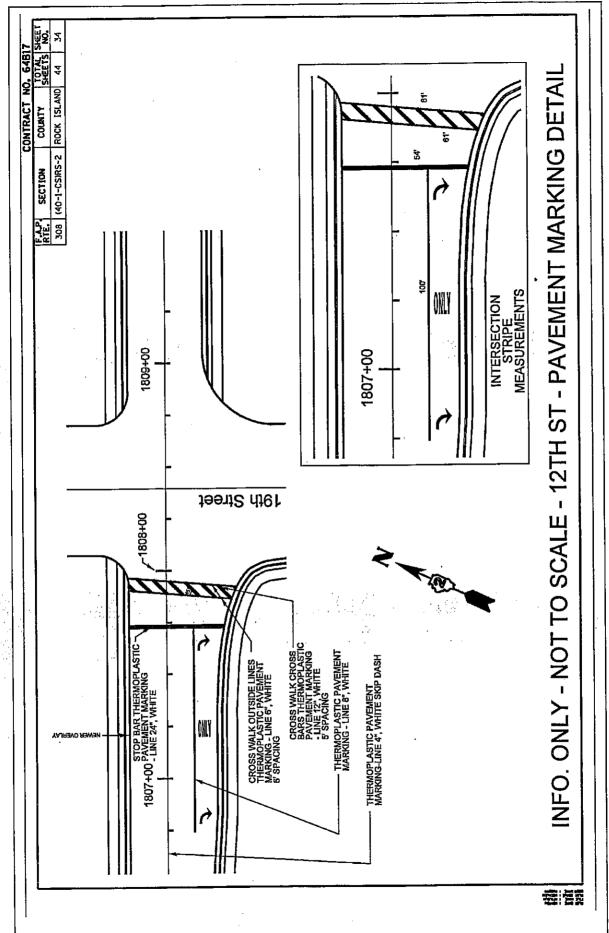
...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:49:04 AM



...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:49:17 AM



...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:49:29 AM



...\Moline - IL 92.dgn 3/29/2006 7:49:44 AM

CONTRACT NO. 64817
TY SHEETS NO. 1SLAND 44 35 ROCK ISLAND COUNTY SECTION 23. B

DETAILS FOR CURB & GI REPLACEMENT AT

CONCRETE CURB AND CUTTER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 606 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD 606001 AND THIS DRAWING,

CLASS SI CONCRETE SHALL BE USED THROUGHOUT.
A HOLE 40 (1 1/2) IN DIAMETER AND 225 (9) DEEP SHALL BE DISILLED IN THE EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AS SHOWN. A XXXAGO(1 1/4 X 10) SMOOTH DOWEL BAR SHALL BE GROUTED IN THE HOLE LONGITUDINALLY.

JOINTS OF A TYPE SIMILAR TO THAT IN THE UNDER-LYING PAVEMENT (EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CONCRETE CURB IN ALIGNMENT WITH THE JOINTS IN THE PAVEMENT.

INLETS ARE NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN THE MEASUREMENT FOR CURB AND CUTTER REPLACEMENT.

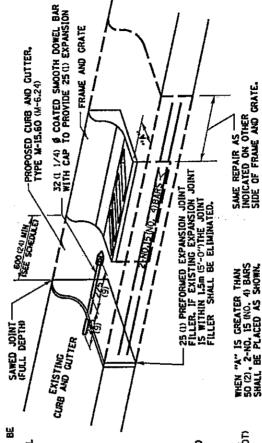
THE CONCRETE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE EDGE OF PAYEMENT AND FRAME AND GRATE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CURB AND GUITER. THE PROPOSED CONFIGURATION OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL MATCH THAT REMOVED.

THE LOCATION OF THE DOWEL BAR SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE COST OF ALL NATERIALS AND LABOR REDUIRED TO INSTALL THE JOINTS AND BARS IN THE CURBS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER METER (FOOT) FOR COMBINATION CLRB AND CUTTER.

ALL EXISTING TIE BARS IN EDGE OF PAVEWENT SLAB THRU REPLACEMENT AREA SHALL BE CUT OFF.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UMLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



NET GUTTER REPLACEMENT DETAILS FOR CURB &

17.4

..\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:09:04 AM

ALICH - See SAN

COUNTY SPEETS NO. 64817
COUNTY SPEETS NO.
ROCK ISLAND 44 36 SECTION

CATCH BASIN OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED

(DETAILS FOR CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT)

CONCRETE CURB AND GUITER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 606 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD 606001 AND THIS DRAWING.

. ', CLASS SI CONCRETE SHALL BE USED THROUGHDUT.
A HOLE 40 (11/2) IN DIAMETER AND 225 (9) DEEP SHALL BE DRILLED IN THE EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AS SHOWN, A 32x450 (11/4 X 18) SMOOTH DOWEL BAR SHALL BE GROUTED IN THE HOLE LONGITUDINALLY.

JOINTS OF A TYPE SIMILAR TO THAT IN THE UNDER-LYING PAVEMENT (EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CONCRETE CURB IN ALIGNMENT WITH THE JOINTS IN THE PAVEMENT.

32 (1 1/4) 6 COATED SMOOTH DOWEL BAR WITH CAP TO PROVIDE 25 (1) EXPANSION

REMOVE AND REPLACE SOD

PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER

OR TO A JOINT

SAWED JOINT -

CURB EXISTING AND GUTTER

- FRAME AND GRATE

THE PROPOSED COMFIGURATION OF THE CURB AND GUTTER SHALL MATCH THAT REMOVED.

THE LOCATION OF THE DOWEL BAR SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL EXISTING TIE BARS IN EDGE OF PAVENENT SLAB THRU REPLACEMENT AREA SHALL BE CUT OFF. THE WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF 500, CONCRETE PAVENENT AND/OR CURB AND GUTTER ADJACENT TO CATCH BASINS OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM OF CATCH BASINS OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED AS SPECIFIED.

WHEN "A" IS GREATER THAN SAME REPAIR AS — | |
50 (2), 2-NO. 15 (NO. 4) BARS INDICATED ON OTHER
SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN. SIDE OF FRAME AND GRATE.

25(I) PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, IF EXISTING EXPANSION JOINT IS WITHIN 1.5m (5'-0")THE JOINT FILLER SHALL BE ELIMINATED.

> ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

CATCH BASIN OR INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED

17.4a

...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:09:13 AM

ope : poars

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SECTION < 4" MAY BE PLACED</p> > 4" TO BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS WITH 2" MIN. COMPACTED LIFT PLACEMENTS THE WIDTH OF THE FULL DEPTH PATCH OVER IN ONE LIFT. FOR BASIS OF PAYMENT: SEE SPECIAL PROVISION "PATCHING WITH BITUMINOUS BITUMINOUS REMOVAL OVER PATCHES FOR DEPTH SPECIFIED PATCHING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER A TRENCH SHALL BE 300 (12) WIDER ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRENCH, TOP LIFT. - BITUMINOUS REPLACEMENT OVER PATCHES SAW CUT/SCORING EXIST. BITUMINOUS SURFACE ITHIS JOINT MUST BE OVERLAY REMOVAL". GENERAL NOTES PROPOSED UNSUITABLE SUBGRADE BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMEN REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT VERTICAL) - SAW CUT/SCORING PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR #CLASS C OR D OF THICKNESS SPECIFIED RESIDENT ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE IF LOCATION IS TO BE PATCHED OR TO ONLY REPLACE. REMOVE THE EXISTING BITUMINOUS SURFACE. REMOVE AND REPLACE FULL DEPTH PATCHES AT LOCATIONS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REPLACE BITUMINOUS SURFACE OVER FULL DEPTH PATCHES AND AT LOCATIONS OF BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL. SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTIONS 150 MIN 9 BITUMINOUS SURFACE. EXISTING PAVEMENT BITUMINOUS-SURFACE EXISTING m

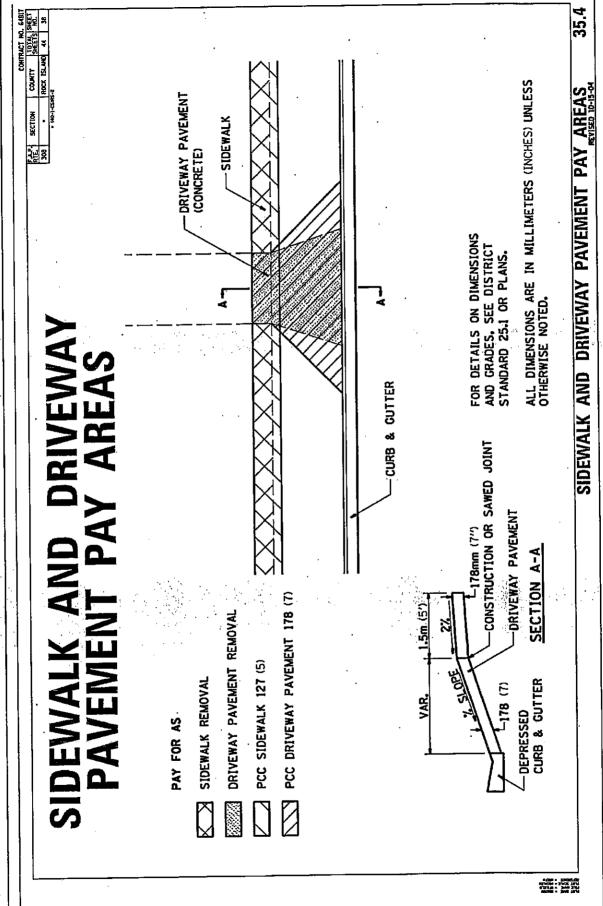
..\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:09:24 AM

Egypt 1 30x302,00 synche 1 years prival 1 tyrus 1 hard 710 stanso 1 hard 710

32.4

BITUMINOUS SURFACED PAVEMENT

PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR



...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:09:34 AM

ROCK ISLAND 44 SECTION COUNTY This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per m³ (CU. YD.) for GRANULAR SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT and per m² (SQ. YD.) for GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT. 150 (6) (CA6 OR CA10) Subgrade Replacement, generally when the Ou of the Subgrade < 0.31SF or if patch density is questionable. The Engineer will determine which patches will require SUBGRADE REPLACEMEN UNSTABLE SUBGRADE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. **PATCH** GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT **EXISTING PAVEMENT** NOTES

SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT 97.4

...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:09:46 AM

Tribe : Debilie Tribe : Pict III TTILE I SAN TIL

CONTRACT NO. 64B17

F.A.P.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
308	•	ROCK ISLAND	44	40
	• (4D-	1-CSIRS-2		

ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE SIGN

ILLINOIS STANDARD W8-I107
SIGN PANEL TYPE 1



COLOR: LEGEND AND BORDER - BLACK NON-RELFLECTIVE BACKGROUND - ORANGE REFLECTORIZED

SIGN	1		D	·				
	A	В	C	0	E	F	6	H
1200×120 (48×48)	1200	600 (24.1)	75 (3.0)	850 (34.0)	825 (33.0)	150 (6.0)	325 (13.0)	88 (3.5)

SICN SIZE	SERIES LINES			MARGIN	BORDER	BLANK STD.	
	1	2	3	·			
1200×1200 (48×48)	7C	70	70	20 (0.8)	30 (1.2)	B4-48D	

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES.

GENERAL NOTES

SIGN PANELS AND FACE MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO SECTION 720 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS METAL POSTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. 720011.

ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE ALUMINUM, STAINLESS STEEL, ZINC OR CADMIUM PLATED STEEL AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE SIGN

91.2

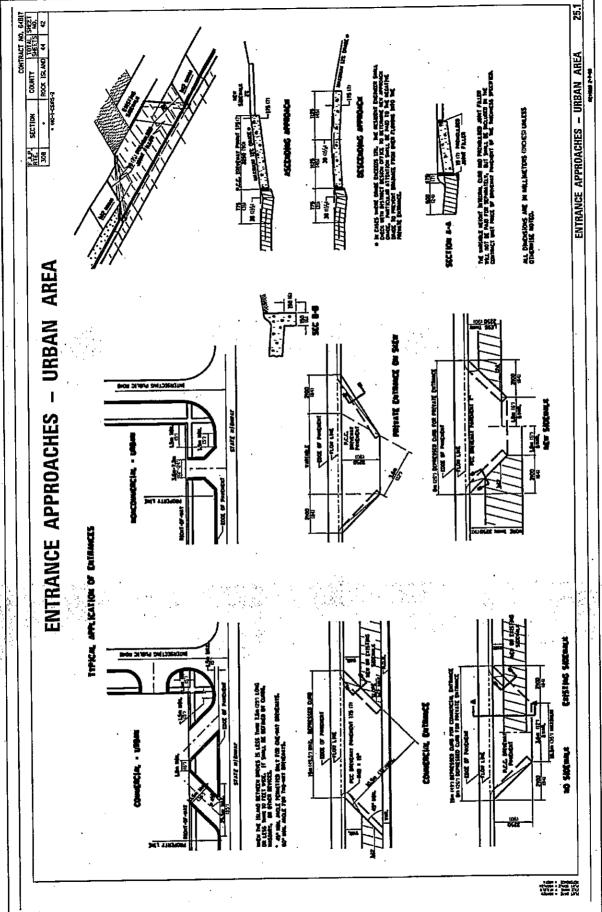
REVISED 1-27-00

TOTAL SHEET NO. COUNTY SECTION F.A.P. ROCK ISLANO 308 44 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION AT TURN BAYS (TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC) CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL MILTE REFLECTORIZED PAVENENT **LEFT** TURN LANE -YELLOW REFLECTORIZED PAYENENT MARKING TAPE R 1-1100L 600 X 600 124 X 241 LECEND **CENERAL NOTES** IN SUPPLEMENT PARTY OF THE PARTY CONTROL FOR LANG CLOSURES. SIONS MAY ME ADJUSTED TO FIT FALLS CONDITIONS. . **Q** SIGH ISEE DETAILS ALL DIMENSIONS AND HE MALLINETERS (DACHES) UNLESS.

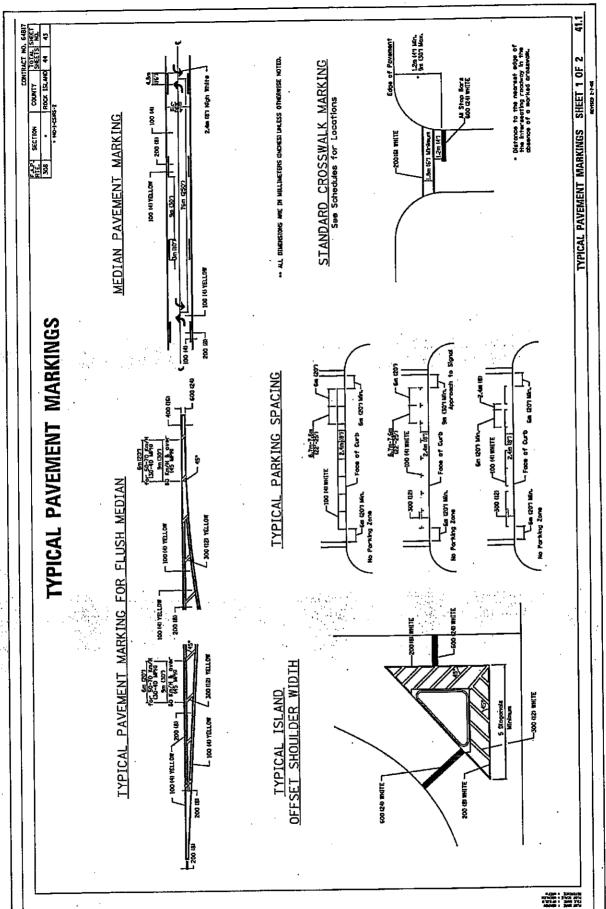
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION AT TURN BAYS (TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC) 94.2

MEA12ED 10-12-01

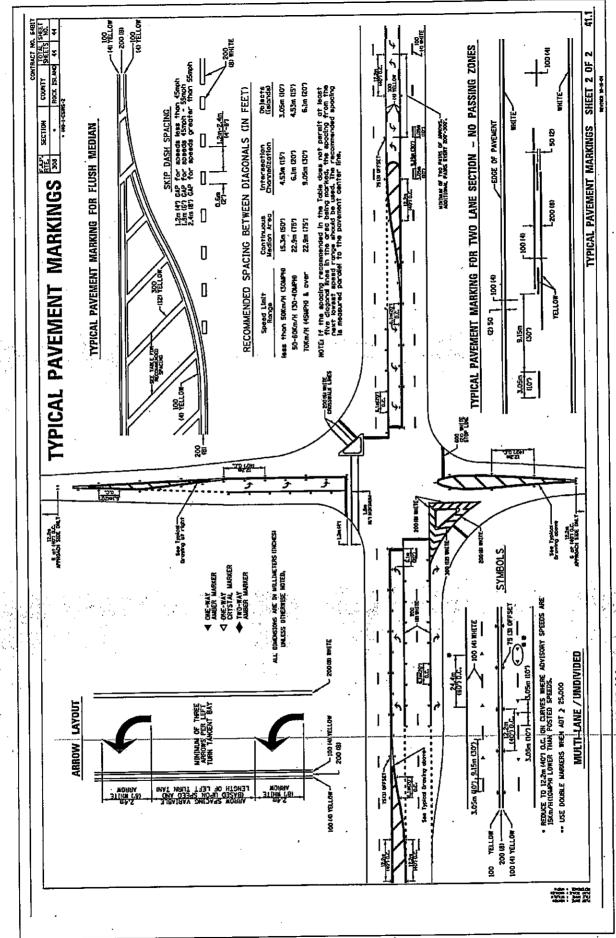
TYPE I OR II CHECK BARRICADE WITH STEADY LIGHT BURN



...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:10:25 AM



...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:10:37 AM



...\DistrictStandards.dgn 3/29/2006 8:10:55 AM

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
l.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	or
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DDL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seg.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of FFO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

Page 2

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project:
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10.000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable $\,$ wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

- 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
 - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
 - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.